

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

| | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| 4/2 4/2 | Introduction SIMATIC S7-1500/S7-1500F, SIPLUS S7-1500 | 4/96 4/96 4/99 | Power supplies 1-phase, 24 V DC (for S7-1500 and ET 200MP) System power supplies |
| 4/5 4/5 4/15 4/19 | Central processing units Standard CPUs SIPLUS Standard CPUs Fail-safe CPUs | 4/101 4/101 4/102 4/103 | SIPLUS power supplies Single-phase, 24 V DC/3 A (SIPLUS PM 1507) Single-phase, 24 V DC/8 A (SIPLUS PM 1507) SIPLUS system power supplies |
| 4/28 4/28 4/28 4/33 4/39 4/41 4/43 4/45 4/45 4/50 4/53 4/56 4/57 4/58 4/58 4/61 4/64 4/67 4/68 4/68 4/71 4/73 4/75 4/77 4/80 4/83 4/86 4/88 | I/O modules <u>Digital modules</u> SM 521 digital input modules SM 522 digital output modules SM 523 digital input/output modules SIPLUS SM 521 digital modules SIPLUS SM 522 digital modules <u>Analog modules</u> SM 531 analog input modules SM 532 analog output modules SM 534 analog input/output modules SIPLUS SM 531 analog modules SIPLUS SM 532 analog modules <u>Technology modules</u> TM PosInput 2 position detection modules TM Count 2x24V counter modules TM Timer DIDQ 16x24V time-based IO modules SIPLUS TM Count 2x24V counter modules <u>Communication</u> CM PtP CM 1542-5 CP 1542-5 CM 1542-1 CP 1543-1 SCALANCE W774 RJ45 for use in the control cabinet SCALANCE W734 RJ45 for use in the control cabinet SIPLUS CM PtP SIPLUS CM 1542-5 | 4/105 4/105 4/106 | Operator control and monitoring SIMATIC HMI Basic Panels and Comfort Panels SIPLUS Basic Panels and Comfort Panels |
| 4/107 4/107 4/108 | Accessories Mounting rails Spare parts | | |
| 4/89 4/89 4/90 4/91 4/95 | Connection system Front connectors <u>SIMATIC TOP connect system cabling</u> <u>for SIMATIC S7-1500 and ET 200MP</u> Fully modular connection Front connectors with single cores | | Brochures For brochures serving as selection guides for SIMATIC products refer to: www.siemens.com/simatic/ printmaterial |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Introduction

SIMATIC S7-1500/S7-1500F, SIPLUS S7-1500

Overview



Modular, scalable, and universally usable system in IP20 level of protection:

- The system solution for a variety of automation applications in discrete automation
- Highest performance with excellent usability
- Configurable exclusively in the Totally Integrated Automation Portal with STEP 7 Professional V12 or higher

Performance

- Increase in performance through:
 - Faster command execution
 - Language extensions
 - New data types
 - Faster backplane bus
 - Optimized code generation
- Powerful communication:
 - PROFINET IO (2-port switch) as standard interface; from CPU 1515-2 PN, one or more additional integrated PROFINET interfaces, e.g. for network separation
 - Expandable with communication modules for bus systems and point-to-point connection

Integrated technology

- Motion Control integrated without additional modules:
 - Standardized blocks (PLCopen) for connection of analog and PROFIdrive-capable drives
 - The Motion Control functionality supports speed-controlled and positioning axes as well as external encoders
 - Positionally precise gearing between axes
- Comprehensive trace functions for all CPU tags for real-time diagnosis and sporadic error detection; for effective commissioning and quick optimization of drives and controls
- Comprehensive control functionalities:

E.g. easily configurable blocks for automatic optimization of the control parameters for optimum control quality
- Additional functions through available technology modules:

E.g. high-speed counting, position detection, or measurement functions for signals up to 1 MHz

Safety Integrated

Protection of personnel and machinery – within the framework of an integrated complete system

- Failsafe SIMATIC S7-1500F controllers for processing standard and safety programs on the same controller. Generation of the failsafe and standard user program is carried out in the TIA Portal with the same editors; this enables failsafe data to be evaluated like standard data in the standard user program, for example. Due to this integration the system benefits and the comprehensive functionality of SIMATIC are also available for failsafe applications.

Security Integrated

- Password-based know-how protection against unauthorized reading and modification of program blocks
- Copy protection for greater protection against unauthorized copying of program blocks:

With copy protection, individual blocks on the SIMATIC Memory Card can be tied to its serial number so that the block can only be run if the configured memory card is inserted into the CPU.
- Rights concept with four different authorization levels:

Different access rights can be assigned to various user groups. The new protection level 4 makes it possible to also restrict communication to HMI devices.
- Improved manipulation protection:

Changed or unauthorized transfers of engineering data are detected by the controller.
- For use of an Ethernet CP (CP 1543-1):
 - Additional access protection by means of a firewall
 - Setup of secure VPN connections (V12 SP1 or higher)

Design and handling

- CPUs with display for plain text information:
 - Information about article numbers, firmware version, and the serial number of all connected modules can be displayed
 - Setting the IP address of the CPU and additional network settings directly on site, without programming device
 - Display of occurring error messages directly as plain text message, meaning reduction in downtime
- Uniform front connectors for all modules and integrated potential bridges for flexible potential group formation simplify stock keeping and reduce wiring costs
- Integrated DIN rail in the S7-1500 mounting rail:

Quick and easy installation of additional components such as miniature circuit breakers, relays, etc.
- Central expansion with signal modules:

For flexible adaptation to any application
- System cabling for digital signal modules:

For fast and clearly arranged connecting to sensors and actuators in the field and simple wiring inside the control cabinet
- Power supply:
 - Load power supply modules (PMs) for supplying the module with 24 V
 - Power supply modules to supply power to the internal module electronics via the backplane bus
- Distributed expansion:
 - Use of up to 30 signal modules, communication modules, and technology modules via the PROFINET interface module IM 155-5 for the ET 200MP I/O system
 - No difference in terms of handling and system functions in central and distributed operation

Overview (continued)

Integrated system diagnostics

- Integrated system diagnostics for CPUs, activated by default:
 - Consistent plain text display of system diagnostic information in the display, TIA Portal, HMI, and web server, even for drive messages. Messages are updated even if the CPU is in STOP state.
 - System diagnostics integrated in the CPU firmware. Configuration by user not required. The diagnostics is automatically updated on configuration changes.

Datalog (archives) and recipes

- SIMATIC Memory Card:
 - Plug-in load memory
 - Permits firmware updates
 - Storage option for STEP 7 projects (including comments and symbols), additional documentation, or csv files (for recipes and archives)
 - Easy access to plant-relevant operating data and configuration data with Office tools via the SD Card reader (two-way data exchange from and to the controller)
- Integrated web server:
 - Easy access to plant-relevant operating data and configuration data via a Web browser

Approvals

The SIMATIC S7-1500 complies with the following national and international standards:

- cULus approval
- cULus HazLoc approval
- FM approval
- ATEX approval (only for 24 V; not for 230 V)
- CE
- C-TICK
- KCC
- IECEx (24 V only; not for 230 V)
- EN 61000-6-4
- EN 60068-2-1/-2/-6/-14/-27/-30/-32
- EN 61131-2

You can find the marine approvals available for the S7-1500 on the Internet (SIMATIC Customer Support):
<http://www.siemens.com/automation/support>

Technical specifications

| General technical specifications SIMATIC S7-1500 | |
|--|--|
| Degree of protection | IP20 acc. to IEC 60 529 |
| Ambient temperature | |
| • Horizontal installation | 0...60 °C (display: at an operating temperature of typ. 50 °C, the display is switched off.) |
| • Vertical installation | 0...40 °C (display: at an operating temperature of typ. 40 °C, the display is switched off.) |
| Relative humidity | 5%...95%, no condensation |
| Atmospheric pressure | From 1080 to 795 hPa (corresponds to an altitude of -1000 to +2000 m) |
| Insulation | |
| • < 50 V | 707 V DC test voltage (type test) |
| • < 150 V | 2200 V DC test voltage |
| • < 250 V | 2500 V DC test voltage |
| Electromagnetic compatibility | Requirements of the EMC directive; interference immunity according to IEC 61000-6-2 |
| • Pulse-shaped disturbance variables | Test according to: Electrostatic discharge according to IEC 61000-4-2, burst pulses according to IEC 61000-4-4, energy single pulse (surge) according to IEC 61000-4-5, |
| • Sinusoidal disturbance variables | Test according to: HF irradiation according to IEC 61000-4-3, HF decoupling according to IEC 61000-4-6 Requirements of the EMC directive; interference emission according to EN 61000-6-4 |
| • Emission of radio frequency interference | Interference emission according to 61000-6-4 Interference emission of electromagnetic fields according to EN 61000-6-4 |

| General technical specifications SIMATIC S7-1500 | |
|--|---|
| Mechanical stress | |
| • Vibrations | Testing according to EN 60068-2-6 Tested with: 5 Hz ≤ f ≤ 8.4 Hz, constant amplitude 7 mm; 9 Hz ≤ f ≤ 150 Hz, constant acceleration 2 g; duration of vibration: 10 frequency passes per axis in each direction of the 3 mutually perpendicular axes |
| • Shock | Testing according to EN 60068-2-27 Tested with: Half-wave: strength of shock 15 g peak value, 11 ms duration; shock direction: 3 shocks each in ± direction in each of the 3 mutually vertical axes |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Introduction

SIMATIC S7-1500/S7-1500F, SIPLUS S7-1500

Technical specifications (continued)

| General technical specifications of the SIPLUS S7-1500 | | General technical specifications of the SIPLUS S7-1500 |
|--|---|---|
| Ambient temperature range | -40/-25/-20 ... +55/+60/+70 °C | |
| Conformal coating | Coating of the printed circuit boards and the electronic components | |
| Technical data | The technical data of the standard product applies except for the ambient conditions. | |
| | | Ambient conditions |
| | | Extended ambient conditions • Relative to ambient temperature-atmospheric pressure-installation altitude |
| | | Tmin ... Tmax at 1080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1000 m ... +2000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2000 m ... +3500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3500 m ... +5000 m) |
| | | Relative humidity • With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max. |
| | | 100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions) |
| | | Resistance • against biologically active substances / conformity with EN 60721-3-3 |
| | | Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! |
| | | • against chemically active substances / conformity with EN 60721-3-3 |
| | | Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray according to EN 60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! |
| | | • against mechanically active substances / conformity with EN 60721-3-3 |
| | | Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Central processing units

Standard CPUs**Overview CPU 1511-1 PN**

- Entry-level CPU in the S7-1500 controller product range
- Suitable for applications with medium requirements for program scope and processing speed
- Used as central controller in production lines with central and distributed I/O
- PROFINET IO IRT interface with 2-port switch
- PROFINET IO Controller for operating distributed I/O on PROFINET
- PROFINET I-Device for connecting the CPU as an intelligent PROFINET device under a SIMATIC or non-Siemens PROFINET I/O controller
- Isochronous mode
- Integrated Motion Control functionalities for controlling speed-controlled and positioning axes, support for external encoders
- Integrated web server with the option of creating user-defined web pages

Note:

SIMATIC Memory Card required for operation of the CPU

Overview CPU 1513-1 PN

- The CPU for applications with medium requirements for program/data storage in the S7-1500 controller product range
- Medium to high processing speed for binary and floating-point arithmetic
- Used as central controller in production lines with central and distributed I/O
- PROFINET IO IRT interface with 2-port switch

- PROFINET IO Controller for operating distributed I/O on PROFINET

- PROFINET I-Device for connecting the CPU as an intelligent PROFINET device under a SIMATIC or non-Siemens PROFINET I/O controller
- Isochronous mode
- Integrated Motion Control functionalities for controlling speed-controlled and positioning axes, support for external encoders
- Integrated web server with the option of creating user-defined web pages

Note:

SIMATIC Memory Card required for operation of the CPU

Overview CPU 1515-2 PN

- The CPU for applications with medium to high requirements for program/data storage in the S7-1500 controller product range
- Medium to high processing speed for binary and floating-point arithmetic
- Used as central controller in production lines with central and distributed I/O
- PROFINET IO IRT interface with 2-port switch
- Additional PROFINET interface with separate IP address
- PROFINET IO Controller for operating distributed I/O on PROFINET
- PROFINET I-Device for connecting the CPU as an intelligent PROFINET device under a SIMATIC or non-Siemens PROFINET I/O controller
- Isochronous mode
- Integrated Motion Control functionalities for controlling speed-controlled and positioning axes, support for external encoders
- Integrated web server with the option of creating user-defined web pages

Note:

SIMATIC Memory Card required for operation of the CPU

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Central processing units

Standard CPUs

Overview CPU 1516-3 PN/DP



- The CPU with a large program and data memory in the S7-1500 controller product range for applications with high requirements regarding program scope and networking
- High processing speed for binary and floating-point arithmetic
- Used as central controller in production lines with central and distributed I/O
- PROFINET IO IRT interface with 2-port switch
- Additional PROFINET interface with separate IP address
- PROFINET IO controller for operating distributed I/O on PROFINET
- PROFINET I-Device for connecting the CPU as an intelligent PROFINET device under a SIMATIC or non-Siemens PROFINET IO controller
- PROFIBUS DP master interface
- Isochronous mode on PROFIBUS and PROFINET
- Integrated Motion Control functionalities for controlling speed-controlled and positioning axes, support for external encoders
- Integrated web server with the option of creating user-defined web pages

Note:

SIMATIC Memory Card required for operation of the CPU

Overview CPU 1517-3 PN/DP



- The CPU with a large program and data memory in the S7-1500 controller product range for applications with high requirements regarding program scope and networking
- High processing speed for binary and floating-point arithmetic
- For cross-industry automation tasks in series machine, special machine and plant construction
- Used as central controller in production lines with central and distributed I/O
- PROFINET IO IRT interface with 2-port switch
- Additional PROFINET interface with separate IP address
- PROFINET IO controller for operating distributed I/O on PROFINET
- PROFINET I-Device for connecting the CPU as an intelligent PROFINET device under a SIMATIC or non-Siemens PROFINET IO controller
- PROFIBUS DP master interface
- Isochronous mode on PROFIBUS and PROFINET
- Integrated Motion Control functionalities for controlling speed-controlled and positioning axes, support for external encoders, positionally precise gearing between axes
- Integrated web server with the option of creating user-defined web pages

Note:

SIMATIC Memory Card required for operation of the CPU

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Central processing units

Standard CPUs**Overview CPU 1518-4 PN/DP**

- The CPU with a very large program and data memory in the S7-1500 controller product range for demanding applications with extremely high requirements regarding program scope, performance and networking

- Extremely high processing speed for binary and floating-point arithmetic
- For cross-industry automation tasks in series machine, special machine and plant construction
- Used as central controller in production lines with central and distributed I/O
- PROFINET IO IRT interface with 2-port switch
- Two additional PROFINET interfaces with separate IP address; the PROFINET interface X3 also offers the option of transferring data at a rate of 1 Gbit/s
- PROFINET IO controller for operating distributed I/O on PROFINET
- PROFINET I-Device for connecting the CPU as an intelligent PROFINET device under a SIMATIC or non-Siemens PROFINET IO controller
- PROFIBUS DP master interface
- Isochronous mode on PROFIBUS and PROFINET
- Integrated Motion Control functionalities for controlling speed-controlled and positioning axes, support for external encoders
- Integrated web server with the option of creating user-defined web pages

Note:

SIMATIC Memory Card required for operation of the CPU

4

Technical specifications

| Article number | 6ES7511-1AK00-0AB0 CPU 1511-1PN, 150KB PROGRAM, 1MB DATA | 6ES7513-1AL00-0AB0 CPU 1513-1 PN, 300KB PROGRAM, 1,5MB DATA | 6ES7515-2AM00-0AB0 CPU 1515-2 PN, 500KB PROGRAM, 3MB DATA |
|---|--|--|--|
| Product type designation | | | |
| General information | | | |
| Engineering with | • STEP 7 TIA Portal can be configured/integrated as of version V13 SP1 | V13 SP1 | V13 SP1 |
| Display | Screen diagonal (cm) | 3.45 cm | 3.45 cm |
| | | | 6.1 cm |
| Supply voltage | Type of supply voltage | 24 V DC | 24 V DC |
| Power losses | Power loss, typ. | 5.7 W | 5.7 W |
| | | | 6.3 W |
| Memory | | | |
| Work memory | • integrated (for program) • integrated (for data) | 150 kbyte 1 Mbyte | 300 kbyte 1.5 Mbyte |
| Load memory | • Plug-in (SIMATIC Memory Card), max. | 32 Gbyte | 32 Gbyte |
| CPU processing times | for bit operations, typ. for word operations, typ. for fixed point arithmetic, typ. for floating point arithmetic, typ. | 60 ns 72 ns 96 ns 384 ns | 40 ns 48 ns 64 ns 256 ns |
| | | | 30 ns 36 ns 48 ns 192 ns |
| Counters, timers and their retentivity | | | |
| S7 counter | • Number | 2 048 | 2 048 |
| IEC counter | • Number | Any (only limited by the main memory) | Any (only limited by the main memory) |
| S7 times | • Number | 2 048 | 2 048 |
| IEC timer | • Number | Any (only limited by the main memory) | Any (only limited by the main memory) |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Central processing units

Standard CPUs**Technical specifications (continued)**

| Article number | 6ES7511-1AK00-0AB0 CPU 1511-1 PN, 150KB PROGRAM, 1MB DATA | 6ES7513-1AL00-0AB0 CPU 1513-1 PN, 300KB PROGRAM, 1,5MB DATA | 6ES7515-2AM00-0AB0 CPU 1515-2 PN, 500KB PROGRAM, 3MB DATA |
|--|--|--|--|
| Data areas and their retentivity | | | |
| Flag | | | |
| • Number, max. | 16 kbyte | 16 kbyte | 16 kbyte |
| Address area | | | |
| I/O address area | | | |
| • Inputs | 32 kbyte; All inputs are in the process image | 32 kbyte; All inputs are in the process image | 32 kbyte; All inputs are in the process image |
| • Outputs | 32 kbyte; All outputs are in the process image | 32 kbyte; All outputs are in the process image | 32 kbyte; All outputs are in the process image |
| Time of day | | | |
| Clock | | | |
| • Type | Hardware clock | Hardware clock | Hardware clock |
| Interfaces | | | |
| 1st interface | | | |
| Interface types | | | |
| - Number of ports | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| - Integrated switch | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - RJ 45 (Ethernet) | Yes; X1 | Yes; X1 | Yes; X1 |
| Protocols | | | |
| - PROFINET IO Controller | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - PROFINET IO Device | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - SIMATIC communication | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - Open IE communication | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - Web server | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - Media redundancy | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 2nd interface | | | |
| Interface types | | | |
| - Number of ports | | | 1 |
| - Integrated switch | | | No |
| - RJ 45 (Ethernet) | | | Yes; X2 |
| Protocols | | | |
| - PROFINET IO Controller | | | No |
| - PROFINET IO Device | | | No |
| - SIMATIC communication | | | Yes |
| - Open IE communication | | | Yes |
| - Web server | | | Yes |
| Protocols | | | |
| Number of connections | | | |
| • Number of connections, max. | 96; via integrated interfaces of the CPU and connected CPs / CMs | 128; via integrated interfaces of the CPU and connected CPs / CMs | 192; via integrated interfaces of the CPU and connected CPs / CMs |
| PROFINET IO Controller | | | |
| Services | | | |
| - Number of connectable IO devices, max. | 128; In total, up to 256 distributed I/O devices can be connected via PROFIBUS or PROFINET | 128; In total, up to 256 distributed I/O devices can be connected via PROFIBUS or PROFINET | 256; In total, up to 512 distributed I/O devices can be connected via PROFIBUS or PROFINET |
| - Of which IO devices with IRT and "high performance" option, max. | 64 | 64 | 64 |
| - Max. number of connectable IO devices for RT | 128 | 128 | 256 |
| Isochronous mode | | | |
| Isochronous operation (application synchronized up to terminal) | Yes; With minimum OB 6x cycle of 625 µs | Yes; With minimum OB 6x cycle of 500 µs | Yes; With minimum OB 6x cycle of 500 µs |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Central processing units

Standard CPUs**Technical specifications (continued)**

| Article number | 6ES7511-1AK00-0AB0 CPU 1511-1 PN, 150KB PROGRAM, 1MB DATA | 6ES7513-1AL00-0AB0 CPU 1513-1 PN, 300KB PROGRAM, 1,5MB DATA | 6ES7515-2AM00-0AB0 CPU 1515-2 PN, 500KB PROGRAM, 3MB DATA |
|--|--|--|--|
| supported technology objects | | | |
| Motion | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • Speed-controlled axis | 6; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created | 6; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created | 30; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created |
| • Positioning axis | 6; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created | 6; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created | 30; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created |
| • Synchronized axes (relative gear synchronization) | 3; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created | 3; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created | 15; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created |
| - Number of axes, max. | | | |
| • External encoders | 6; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created | 6; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created | 30; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created |
| - Number of external encoders, max. | | | |
| Controller | | | |
| • PID_Compact | Yes; Universal PID controller with integrated optimization | Yes; Universal PID controller with integrated optimization | Yes; Universal PID controller with integrated optimization |
| • PID_3Step | Yes; PID controller with integrated optimization for valves | Yes; PID controller with integrated optimization for valves | Yes; PID controller with integrated optimization for valves |
| • PID-Temp | Yes; PID controller with integrated optimization for temperature | Yes; PID controller with integrated optimization for temperature | Yes; PID controller with integrated optimization for temperature |
| Counting and measuring | | | |
| • High-speed counter | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Ambient conditions | | | |
| Ambient temperature in operation | | | |
| • horizontal installation, min. | 0 °C | 0 °C | 0 °C |
| • horizontal installation, max. | 60 °C; Display: 50 °C, at an operating temperature of typically 50 °C, the display is switched off | 60 °C; Display: 50 °C, at an operating temperature of typically 50 °C, the display is switched off | 60 °C; Display: 50 °C, at an operating temperature of typically 50 °C, the display is switched off |
| • vertical installation, min. | 0 °C | 0 °C | 0 °C |
| • vertical installation, max. | 40 °C; Display: 40 °C, at an operating temperature of typically 40 °C, the display is switched off | 40 °C; Display: 40 °C, at an operating temperature of typically 40 °C, the display is switched off | 40 °C; Display: 40 °C, at an operating temperature of typically 40 °C, the display is switched off |
| Configuration | | | |
| programming | | | |
| Programming language | | | |
| - LAD | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - FBD | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - STL | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - SCL | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - GRAPH | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Know-how protection | | | |
| • User program protection | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • Copy protection | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • Block protection | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Access protection | | | |
| • Password for display | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • Protection level: Write protection | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • Protection level: Read/write protection | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • Protection level: Complete protection | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Dimensions | | | |
| Width | 35 mm | 35 mm | 70 mm |
| Height | 147 mm | 147 mm | 147 mm |
| Depth | 129 mm | 129 mm | 129 mm |
| Weights | | | |
| Weight, approx. | 430 g | 430 g | 830 g |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Central processing units

Standard CPUs**Technical specifications (continued)**

| Article number | 6ES7516-3AN00-0AB0 CPU 1516-3 PN/DP, 1MB PROG., 5MB DATA | 6ES7517-3AP00-0AB0 CPU 1517-3 PN/DP, 2MB PROG./ 8MB DATA | 6ES7518-4AP00-0AB0 CPU 1518-4 PN/DP, 4MB PROG., 20MB DATA |
|--|---|---|--|
| Product type designation | | | |
| General information | | | |
| Engineering with | | | |
| • STEP 7 TIA Portal can be configured/integrated as of version | V13 SP1 | V13 SP1 | V13 SP1 |
| Display | | | |
| Screen diagonal (cm) | 6.1 cm | 6.1 cm | 6.1 cm |
| Supply voltage | | | |
| Type of supply voltage | 24 V DC | 24 V DC | 24 V DC |
| Power losses | | | |
| Power loss, typ. | 7 W | 24 W | 24 W |
| Memory | | | |
| Work memory | | | |
| • integrated (for program) | 1 Mbyte | 2 Mbyte | 4 Mbyte |
| • integrated (for data) | 5 Mbyte | 8 Mbyte | 20 Mbyte |
| Load memory | | | |
| • Plug-in (SIMATIC Memory Card), max. | 32 Gbyte | 32 Gbyte | 32 Gbyte |
| CPU processing times | | | |
| for bit operations, typ. | 10 ns | 2 ns | 1 ns |
| for word operations, typ. | 12 ns | 3 ns | 2 ns |
| for fixed point arithmetic, typ. | 16 ns | 3 ns | 2 ns |
| for floating point arithmetic, typ. | 64 ns | 12 ns | 6 ns |
| Counters, timers and their retentivity | | | |
| S7 counter | | | |
| • Number | 2 048 | 2 048 | 2 048 |
| IEC counter | | | |
| • Number | Any (only limited by the main memory) | Any (only limited by the main memory) | Any (only limited by the main memory) |
| S7 times | | | |
| • Number | 2 048 | 2 048 | 2 048 |
| IEC timer | | | |
| • Number | Any (only limited by the main memory) | Any (only limited by the main memory) | Any (only limited by the main memory) |
| Data areas and their retentivity | | | |
| Flag | | | |
| • Number, max. | 16 kbyte | 16 kbyte | 16 kbyte |
| Address area | | | |
| I/O address area | | | |
| • Inputs | 32 kbyte; All inputs are in the process image | 32 kbyte; All inputs are in the process image | 32 kbyte; All inputs are in the process image |
| • Outputs | 32 kbyte; All outputs are in the process image | 32 kbyte; All outputs are in the process image | 32 kbyte; All outputs are in the process image |
| Time of day | | | |
| Clock | | | |
| • Type | Hardware clock | Hardware clock | Hardware clock |
| Interfaces | | | |
| 1st interface | | | |
| Interface types | | | |
| - Number of ports | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| - Integrated switch | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - RJ 45 (Ethernet) | Yes; X1 | Yes; X1 | Yes; X1 |
| Protocols | | | |
| - PROFINET IO Controller | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - PROFINET IO Device | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - SIMATIC communication | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - Open IE communication | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - Web server | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - Media redundancy | Yes | Yes | Yes |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Central processing units

Standard CPUs**Technical specifications (continued)**

| Article number | 6ES7516-3AN00-0AB0 CPU 1516-3 PN/DP, 1MB PROG., 5MB DATA | 6ES7517-3AP00-0AB0 CPU 1517-3 PN/DP, 2MB PROG./ 8MB DATA | 6ES7518-4AP00-0AB0 CPU 1518-4 PN/DP, 4MB PROG., 20MB DATA |
|--|--|---|---|
| 2nd interface | | | |
| Interface types | | | |
| - Number of ports | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| - Integrated switch | No | No | No |
| - RJ 45 (Ethernet) | Yes; X2 | Yes; X2 | Yes; X2 |
| Protocols | | | |
| - PROFINET IO Controller | No | No | No |
| - PROFINET IO Device | No | No | No |
| - SIMATIC communication | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - Open IE communication | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - Web server | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 3rd interface | | | |
| Interface types | | | |
| - Number of ports | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| - Integrated switch | | | No |
| - RJ 45 (Ethernet) | | | Yes; X3 |
| - RS 485 | Yes | Yes | |
| Protocols | | | |
| - PROFINET IO Controller | | | No |
| - PROFINET IO Device | | | No |
| - SIMATIC communication | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - Open IE communication | | | Yes |
| - Web server | | | Yes |
| - PROFIBUS DP master | Yes | Yes | |
| - PROFIBUS DP slave | No | No | |
| 4th interface | | | |
| Interface types | | | |
| - Number of ports | | | 1 |
| - RS 485 | | | Yes |
| Protocols | | | |
| - SIMATIC communication | | | Yes |
| - PROFIBUS DP master | | | Yes |
| - PROFIBUS DP slave | | | No |
| Protocols | | | |
| Number of connections | | | |
| • Number of connections, max. | 256; via integrated interfaces of the CPU and connected CPs / CMs | 320; via integrated interfaces of the CPU and connected CPs / CMs | 384; via integrated interfaces of the CPU and connected CPs / CMs |
| PROFINET IO Controller | | | |
| Services | | | |
| - Number of connectable IO devices, max. | 256; In total, up to 768 distributed I/O devices can be connected via PROFIBUS or PROFINET | 512; In total, up to 1000 distributed I/O devices can be connected via PROFIBUS or PROFINET | 512; In total, up to 1000 distributed I/O devices can be connected via PROFIBUS or PROFINET |
| - Of which IO devices with IRT and "high performance" option, max. | 64 | 64 | 64 |
| - Max. number of connectable IO devices for RT | 256 | 512 | 512 |
| PROFIBUS DP master | | | |
| Services | | | |
| - Number of DP slaves | 125; In total, up to 768 distributed I/O devices can be connected via PROFIBUS or PROFINET | 125; In total, up to 1000 distributed I/O devices can be connected via PROFIBUS or PROFINET | 125; In total, up to 1000 distributed I/O devices can be connected via PROFIBUS or PROFINET |
| Isochronous mode | | | |
| Isochronous operation (application synchronized up to terminal) | Yes; With minimum OB 6x cycle of 375 µs | Yes; With minimum OB 6x cycle of 375 µs | Yes; With minimum OB 6x cycle of 250 µs |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Central processing units

Standard CPUs**Technical specifications (continued)**

| Article number | 6ES7516-3AN00-0AB0 CPU 1516-3 PN/DP, 1MB PROG., 5MB DATA | 6ES7517-3AP00-0AB0 CPU 1517-3 PN/DP, 2MB PROG./ 8MB DATA | 6ES7518-4AP00-0AB0 CPU 1518-4 PN/DP, 4MB PROG., 20MB DATA |
|---|--|--|--|
| supported technology objects | | | |
| Motion | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • Speed-controlled axis | | | |
| - Number of speed-controlled axes, max. | 30; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created | 96; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created | 128; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created |
| • Positioning axis | | | |
| - Number of positioning axes, max. | 30; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created | 96; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created | 128; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created |
| • Synchronized axes (relative gear synchronization) | | | |
| - Number of axes, max. | 15; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created | 48; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created | 64; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created |
| • External encoders | | | |
| - Number of external encoders, max. | 30; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created | 96; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created | 128; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created |
| Controller | | | |
| • PID_Compact | Yes; Universal PID controller with integrated optimization | Yes; Universal PID controller with integrated optimization | Yes; Universal PID controller with integrated optimization |
| • PID_3Step | Yes; PID controller with integrated optimization for valves | Yes; PID controller with integrated optimization for valves | Yes; PID controller with integrated optimization for valves |
| • PID-Temp | Yes; PID controller with integrated optimization for temperature | Yes; PID controller with integrated optimization for temperature | Yes; PID controller with integrated optimization for temperature |
| Counting and measuring | | | |
| • High-speed counter | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Ambient conditions | | | |
| Ambient temperature in operation | | | |
| • horizontal installation, min. | 0 °C | 0 °C | 0 °C |
| • horizontal installation, max. | 60 °C; Display: 50 °C, at an operating temperature of typically 50 °C, the display is switched off | 60 °C; Display: 50 °C, at an operating temperature of typically 50 °C, the display is switched off | 60 °C; Display: 50 °C, at an operating temperature of typically 50 °C, the display is switched off |
| • vertical installation, min. | 0 °C | 0 °C | 0 °C |
| • vertical installation, max. | 40 °C; Display: 40 °C, at an operating temperature of typically 40 °C, the display is switched off | 40 °C; Display: 40 °C, at an operating temperature of typically 40 °C, the display is switched off | 40 °C; Display: 40 °C, at an operating temperature of typically 40 °C, the display is switched off |
| Configuration | | | |
| programming | | | |
| Programming language | | | |
| - LAD | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - FBD | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - STL | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - SCL | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - GRAPH | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Know-how protection | | | |
| • User program protection | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • Copy protection | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • Block protection | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Access protection | | | |
| • Password for display | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • Protection level: Write protection | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • Protection level: Read/write protection | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • Protection level: Complete protection | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Dimensions | | | |
| Width | 70 mm | 175 mm | 175 mm |
| Height | 147 mm | 147 mm | 147 mm |
| Depth | 129 mm | 129 mm | 129 mm |
| Weights | | | |
| Weight, approx. | 845 g | 1 978 g | 1 988 g |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Central processing units

Standard CPUs

4

| Ordering data | Article No. | Article No. |
|--|---------------------------|---|
| CPU 1511-1 PN Work memory 150 KB for program, 1 MB for data, PROFINET IO IRT interface, SIMATIC Memory Card required | 6ES7511-1AK00-0AB0 | Power supply For supplying the backplane bus of the S7-1500 24 V DC input voltage, power 25 W |
| CPU 1513-1 PN Work memory 300 KB for program, 1.5 MB for data, PROFINET IO IRT interface, SIMATIC Memory Card required | 6ES7513-1AL00-0AB0 | 24/48/60 V DC input voltage, power 60 W 120/230 V AC input voltage, power 60 W |
| CPU 1515-2 PN 500 KB RAM for program, 3 MB for data, PROFINET IO IRT interface, PROFINET interface; SIMATIC Memory Card required | 6ES7515-2AM00-0AB0 | Power connector With coding element for power supply module; spare part, 10 units |
| CPU 1516-3 PN/DP 1 MB RAM for program, 5 MB for data, PROFINET IO IRT interface, PROFINET/PROFIBUS interface; SIMATIC Memory Card required | 6ES7516-3AN00-0AB0 | Load power supply 24 V DC/3A 24 V DC/8A |
| CPU 1517-3 PN/DP 2 MB RAM for program, 8 MB for data, PROFINET IO IRT interface, PROFINET/PROFIBUS interface; SIMATIC Memory Card required | 6ES7517-3AP00-0AB0 | Power supply connector Spare part; for connecting the 24 V DC supply voltage • with push-in terminals |
| CPU 1518-4 PN/DP Work memory 4 MB for program, 20 MB for data, PROFINET IO IRT interface, 2 PROFINET/PROFIBUS interfaces; SIMATIC Memory Card required | 6ES7518-4AP00-0AB0 | PROFIBUS FastConnect RS 485 bus connector with 90° cable outlet With insulation displacement, max. transmission rate 12 Mbps |
| Accessories | | Without programming device interface, grounding via control cabinet contact surface; 1 unit |
| SIMATIC Memory Card | | With programming device interface, grounding via control cabinet contact surface; 1 unit |
| 4 MB | 6ES7954-8LC02-0AA0 | PROFIBUS FC Standard Cable GP |
| 12 MB | 6ES7954-8LE02-0AA0 | Standard type with special design for fast mounting, 2-wire, shielded; Sold by the meter, max. length 1000 m, minimum order quantity 20 m |
| 24 MB | 6ES7954-8LF02-0AA0 | |
| 256 MB | 6ES7954-8LL02-0AA0 | PROFIBUS FC Robust Cable |
| 2 GB | 6ES7954-8LP01-0AA0 | 2-wire, shielded; Sold by the meter, max. length 1000 m, minimum order quantity 20 m |
| SIMATIC S7-1500 mounting rail | | PROFIBUS FC Flexible Cable |
| Fixed lengths, with grounding elements | | 2-wire, shielded; Sold by the meter, max. length 1000 m, minimum order quantity 20 m |
| • 160 mm | 6ES7590-1AB60-0AA0 | |
| • 245 mm | 6ES7590-1AC40-0AA0 | PROFIBUS FC Trailing Cable |
| • 482 mm | 6ES7590-1AE80-0AA0 | 2-wire, shielded; Sold by the meter, max. length 1000 m, minimum order quantity 20 m |
| • 530 mm | 6ES7590-1AF30-0AA0 | |
| • 830 mm | 6ES7590-1AJ30-0AA0 | |
| For cutting to length by customer, without drill holes; grounding elements must be ordered separately | | |
| • 2000 mm | 6ES7590-1BC00-0AA0 | |
| PE connection element for mounting rail 2000 mm | 6ES7590-5AA00-0AA0 | |
| 20 units | | Sheath color: Petrol Sheath color: Violet |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Central processing units

Standard CPUs

| Ordering data | Article No. | Article No. |
|---|---|---|
| PROFIBUS FC Food Cable 2-wire, shielded; Sold by the meter, max. length 1000 m, minimum order quantity 20 m | 6XV1830-0GH10 | IE FC stripping tool Preadjusted stripping tool for fast stripping of Industrial Ethernet FC cables |
| PROFIBUS FC Ground Cable 2-wire, shielded; Sold by the meter, max. length 1000 m, minimum order quantity 20 m | 6XV1830-3FH10 | Display for CPU 1511-1 PN and CPU 1513-1 PN; spare part for CPU 1515-2 PN, CPU 1516-3 PN/DP, CPU 1517-3 PN/DP and CPU 1518-4 PN/DP; spare part |
| PROFIBUS FC FRNC Cable GP 2-wire, shielded, flame-retardant, with copolymer outer sheath FRNC; Sold by the meter, max. length 1000 m, minimum order quantity 20 m | 6XV1830-0LH10 | Front cover for PROFIBUS DP interface for CPU 1517-3 PN/DP and CPU 1518-4 PN/DP; spare part |
| PROFIBUS FastConnect stripping tool Preadjusted stripping tool for fast stripping of PROFIBUS FastConnect bus cables | 6GK1905-6AA00 | SIMATIC S7-1500 Starter Kit Comprising: CPU 1511-1 PN, SIMATIC Memory Card 4 MB, digital input DI 16 x 24 V DC HF, digital output DO 16 x 24 V DC/0.5 A ST, 160 mm mounting rail, front connector, STEP 7 Professional V12, 365-day license, power supply 60 W AC 120/230 V, Standard Ethernet CAT 5 cable (2 m), screwdriver, documentation |
| IE FC RJ45 plugs RJ45 plug connector for Industrial Ethernet with a rugged metal enclosure and integrated insulation dis- placement contacts for connecting Industrial Ethernet FC installation cables | | STEP 7 Professional V13 SP1 Target system: SIMATIC S7-1200, S7-1500, S7-300, S7-400, WinAC Requirement: Windows 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), Windows 7 Enterprise SP1 (64-bit), Windows 7 Ultimate SP1 (64-bit), Windows 8.1 (64-bit), Windows 8.1 Professional (64-bit), Windows 8.1 Enterprise (64-bit), Windows Server 2008 R2 StdE (full installation), Windows Server 2012 StdE (full installation) Available in: German, English, Chinese, Italian, French, Spanish |
| IE FC RJ45 Plug 180 180° cable outlet 1 unit 10 units 50 units | 6GK1901-1BB10-2AA0 6GK1901-1BB10-2AB0 6GK1901-1BB10-2AE0 | |
| IE FC TP Standard Cable GP 2 x 2 4-core, shielded TP installation cable for connection to IE FC Outlet RJ45/ IE FC RJ45 Plug; PROFINET-compliant; with UL approval; sold by the meter; max. delivery unit 1000 m, minimum order quantity 20 m | 6XV1840-2AH10 | |
| IE FC TP Trailing Cable 2 x 2 (Type C) 4-core, shielded TP installation cable for connection to IE FC Outlet RJ45/ IE FC RJ45 Plug 180/90 for use as trailing cable; PROFINET-compatible; with UL approval; sold by the meter; max. delivery unit 1000 m, minimum order quantity 20 m | 6XV1840-3AH10 | STEP 7 Professional V13 SP1, floating license STEP 7 Professional V13 SP1, floating license, software download incl. license key ¹⁾ Email address required for delivery |
| IE FC TP Marine Cable 2 x 2 (Type B) 4-core, shielded TP installation cable for connection to IE FC Outlet RJ45/ IE FC RJ45 Plug 180/90 with marine approval, sold by the meter; max. delivery unit 1000 m, minimum order quantity 20 m | 6XV1840-4AH10 | |

¹⁾ For up-to-date information and download availability, see:
<http://www.siemens.com/tia-online-software-delivery>

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Central processing units

SIPLUS Standard CPUs**Overview SIPLUS CPU 1511-1 PN**

- Entry-level CPU in the S7-1500 controller product range
- Suitable for applications with medium requirements for program scope and processing speed
- Used as central controller in production lines with central and distributed I/O
- PROFINET IO IRT interface with 2-port switch
- PROFINET IO Controller for operating distributed I/O on PROFINET
- PROFINET I-Device for connecting the CPU as an intelligent PROFINET device under a SIMATIC or non-Siemens PROFINET I/O controller
- Isochronous mode
- SIMATIC Memory Card required for operation of the CPU

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Overview SIPLUS CPU 1513-1 PN

- The CPU for applications with medium/high requirements for program/data storage in the S7-1500 controller product range
- High processing speed for binary and floating-point arithmetic
- Used as central controller in production lines with central and distributed I/O
- PROFINET IO IRT interface with 2-port switch

- PROFINET IO Controller for operating distributed I/O on PROFINET

- PROFINET I-Device for connecting the CPU as an intelligent PROFINET device under a SIMATIC or non-Siemens PROFINET I/O controller
- Isochronous mode
- SIMATIC Memory Card required for operation of the CPU

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Overview SIPLUS CPU 1516-3 PN/DP

- The CPU with large program and data memory in the S7-1500 controller product range for applications with high program scope requirements.
- High processing speed for binary and floating-point arithmetic
- Used as central controller in production lines with central and distributed I/O
- PROFINET IO IRT interface with 2-port switch
- Additional PROFINET interface with separate IP address
- PROFINET IO controller for operating distributed I/O on PROFINET
- PROFINET I-Device for connecting the CPU as an intelligent PROFINET device under a SIMATIC or non-Siemens PROFINET I/O controller.
- PROFIBUS DP master interface
- Isochronous mode on PROFIBUS and PROFINET
- SIMATIC Memory Card required for operation of the CPU

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Central processing units

SIPLUS Standard CPUs

Overview SIPLUS CPU 1518-4 PN/DP



- The CPU with a very large program and data memory in the S7-1500 controller product range for demanding applications with extremely high requirements regarding program scope, performance and networking

- Extremely high processing speed for binary and floating-point arithmetic
- For cross-industry automation tasks in series machine, special machine and plant construction
- Used as central controller in production lines with central and distributed I/O
- PROFINET IO IRT interface with 2-port switch
- Two additional PROFINET interfaces with separate IP address
- PROFINET IO controller for operating distributed I/O on PROFINET.
- PROFINET I-Device for connecting the CPU as an intelligent PROFINET device under a SIMATIC or non-Siemens PROFINET IO controller.
- PROFIBUS DP master interface
- Isochronous mode on PROFIBUS and PROFINET
- Integrated Motion Control functionalities for controlling speed-controlled and positioning axes, support for external encoders
- Integrated web server with the option of creating user-defined web pages

SIMATIC Memory Card required for operating the CPU

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme specific information has been added.

Technical specifications

| Article number | 6AG1511-1AK00-2AB0 6ES7511-1AK00-0AB0 SIPLUS S7-1500 CPU 1511-1 PN | 6AG1511-1AK00-7AB0 6ES7511-1AK00-0AB0 SIPLUS S7-1500 CPU 1511-1 PN | 6AG1513-1AL00-2AB0 6ES7513-1AL00-0AB0 SIPLUS S7-1500 CPU 1513-1 PN | 6AG1513-1AL00-7AB0 6ES7513-1AL00-0AB0 SIPLUS S7-1500 CPU 1513-1 PN |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| Ambient conditions | | | | |
| Ambient temperature in operation | | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> horizontal installation, min. -40 °C; = Tmin; startup @ -25 °C; startup display @ -20 °C horizontal installation, max. 60 °C; Display: 50 °C, at an operating temperature of typically 50 °C, the display is switched off vertical installation, min. -40 °C; = Tmin; startup @ -25 °C; startup display @ -20 °C vertical installation, max. 40 °C; Display: 40 °C, at an operating temperature of typically 40 °C, the display is switched off | | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -40 °C; = Tmin; Startup @ -20 °C 70 °C; Display: 50 °C, at an operating temperature of typically 50 °C, the display is switched off -40 °C; = Tmin; Startup @ -20 °C 40 °C; Display: 40 °C, at an operating temperature of typically 40 °C, the display is switched off | | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -40 °C; = Tmin; startup @ -25 °C; startup display @ -20 °C 60 °C; Display: 50 °C, at an operating temperature of typically 50 °C, the display is switched off -40 °C; = Tmin; startup @ -25 °C; startup display @ -20 °C 40 °C; Display: 40 °C, at an operating temperature of typically 40 °C, the display is switched off | | | | |
| Extended ambient conditions | | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relative to ambient temperature-atmospheric pressure-installation altitude | | | | |
| Tmin ... Tmax at 1080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1000 m ... +2000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2000 m ... +3500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3500 m ... +5000 m) | | | | |
| Tmin ... Tmax at 1080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1000 m ... +2000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2000 m ... +3500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3500 m ... +5000 m) | | | | |
| Relative humidity | | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max. | | | | |
| 100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions) | | | | |
| 100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions) | | | | |
| 100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions) | | | | |
| 100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions) | | | | |

Technical specifications (continued)

| Article number | 6AG1511-1AK00-2AB0 | 6AG1511-1AK00-7AB0 | 6AG1513-1AL00-2AB0 | 6AG1513-1AL00-7AB0 |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Based on | 6ES7511-1AK00-0AB0 | 6ES7511-1AK00-0AB0 | 6ES7513-1AL00-0AB0 | 6ES7513-1AL00-0AB0 |
| Resistance | | | | |
| - against biologically active substances / conformity with EN 60721-3-3 | Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! |
| - against chemically active substances / conformity with EN 60721-3-3 | Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray according to EN 60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray according to EN 60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray according to EN 60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray according to EN 60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! |
| - against mechanically active substances / conformity with EN 60721-3-3 | Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! |

| Article number | 6AG1516-3AN00-2AB0 | 6AG1516-3AN00-7AB0 | 6AG1518-4AP00-4AB0 |
|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Based on | 6ES7516-3AN00-0AB0 | 6ES7516-3AN00-0AB0 | 6ES7518-4AP00-0AB0 |

| Ambient conditions | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| Ambient temperature in operation | | | |
| • horizontal installation, min. | -40 °C; = Tmin; startup @ -25 °C; startup display @ -20 °C | -40 °C; = Tmin; Startup @ -20 °C | 0 °C |
| • horizontal installation, max. | 60 °C; Display: 50 °C, at an operating temperature of typically 50 °C, the display is switched off | 70 °C; Display: 50 °C, at an operating temperature of typically 50 °C, the display is switched off | 60 °C; Display: 50 °C, at an operating temperature of typically 50 °C, the display is switched off |
| • vertical installation, min. | -40 °C; = Tmin; startup @ -25 °C; startup display @ -20 °C | -40 °C; = Tmin; Startup @ -20 °C | 0 °C |
| • vertical installation, max. | 40 °C; Display: 40 °C, at an operating temperature of typically 40 °C, the display is switched off | 40 °C; Display: 40 °C, at an operating temperature of typically 40 °C, the display is switched off | 40 °C; Display: 40 °C, at an operating temperature of typically 40 °C, the display is switched off |

| Extended ambient conditions | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| • Relative to ambient temperature-atmospheric pressure-installation altitude | Tmin ... Tmax at 1080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1000 m ... +2000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2000 m ... +3500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3500 m ... +5000 m) | Tmin ... Tmax at 1080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1000 m ... +2000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2000 m ... +3500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3500 m ... +5000 m) | Tmin ... Tmax at 1080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1000 m ... +2000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2000 m ... +3500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3500 m ... +5000 m) |
| Relative humidity | 100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions) | 100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions) | 100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions) |
| Resistance | | | |
| - against biologically active substances / conformity with EN 60721-3-3 | Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Available soon |
| - against chemically active substances / conformity with EN 60721-3-3 | Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray according to EN 60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray according to EN 60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Available soon |
| - against mechanically active substances / conformity with EN 60721-3-3 | Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Available soon |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Central processing units

SIPLUS Standard CPUs

| Ordering data | Article No. | Article No. | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|---|
| SIPLUS CPU 1511-1 PN | <p>(extended temperature range and medial exposure)</p> <p>Work memory 150 KB for program, 1 MB for data, PROFINET IO IRT interface; SIMATIC Memory Card required</p> <p>Temperature range -40 ... +60 °C</p> <p>Temperature range -40 ... +70 °C</p> | 6AG1511-1AK00-2AB0 6AG1511-1AK00-7AB0 | Power supply <p>(extended temperature range and medial exposure)</p> <p>24 V DC input voltage, power 25 W</p> <p>24/48/60 V DC input voltage, power 60 W</p> <p>120/230 V AC input voltage, power 60 W</p> | 6AG1505-0KA00-7AB0 6AG1505-0RA00-7AB0 6AG1507-0RA00-7AB0 |
| SIPLUS CPU 1513-1 PN | <p>(extended temperature range and medial exposure)</p> <p>Work memory 300 KB for program, 1.5 MB for data, PROFINET IO IRT interface; SIMATIC Memory Card required</p> <p>Temperature range -40 ... +60 °C</p> <p>Temperature range -40 ... +70 °C</p> | 6AG1513-1AL00-2AB0 6AG1513-1AL00-7AB0 | Load power supply <p>(extended temperature range and medial exposure)</p> <p>24 V DC/3A</p> <p>24 V DC/8A</p> | 6AG1332-4BA00-7AA0 6AG1333-4BA00-7AA0 |
| SIPLUS CPU 1516-3 PN/DP | <p>(extended temperature range and medial exposure)</p> <p>1 MB RAM for program, 5 MB for data, PROFINET IO IRT interface, PROFINET/PROFIBUS interface; SIMATIC Memory Card required</p> <p>Temperature range -40 ... +60 °C</p> <p>Temperature range -40 ... +70 °C</p> | 6AG1516-3AN00-2AB0 6AG1516-3AN00-7AB0 | Display <p>(extended temperature range and medial exposure)</p> <p>For SIPLUS CPU 1511-1 PN and CPU 1513-1 PN; spare part</p> <p>For SIPLUS CPU 1516-3 PN/DP and SIPLUS CPU 1518-4 PN/DP; spare part</p> | 6AG1591-1AA00-2AA0 6AG1591-1BA00-2AA0 |
| SIPLUS CPU 1518-4 PN/DP | <p>(medial exposure)</p> <p>Work memory 3 MB for program, 10 MB for data, PROFINET IO IRT interface, 2 PROFINET/PROFIBUS interfaces; SIMATIC Memory Card required</p> | 6AG1518-4AP00-4AB0 | Further accessories <p>See SIMATIC S7-1500, Standard CPUs, page 4/13</p> | |

Overview CPU 1511F-1 PN

- Entry-level CPU in the S7-1500F Controller product range
- Suitable for standard and fail-safe applications with medium requirements for program scope and processing speed
- Used as central controller in production lines with central and distributed I/O
- Supports PROFIsafe in centralized and distributed configuration
- PROFINET IO IRT interface with 2-port switch
- PROFINET IO Controller for operating distributed I/O on PROFINET
- PROFINET I-Device for connecting the CPU as an intelligent PROFINET device under a SIMATIC or non-Siemens PROFINET I/O controller
- Isochronous mode

Note:

SIMATIC Memory Card required for operation of the CPU

Overview CPU 1513F-1 PN

- The CPU for standard and fail-safe applications with medium/high requirements for program/data storage in the S7-1500 controller product range
- High processing speed for binary and floating-point arithmetic
- Used as central controller in production lines with central and distributed I/O
- Supports PROFIsafe in centralized and distributed configuration
- PROFINET IO IRT interface with 2-port switch
- PROFINET IO Controller for operating distributed I/O on PROFINET
- PROFINET I-Device for connecting the CPU as an intelligent PROFINET device under a SIMATIC or non-Siemens PROFINET I/O controller
- Isochronous mode

Note:

SIMATIC Memory Card required for operation of the CPU

Overview CPU 1515F-2 PN

- The CPU for applications with medium to high requirements for program/data storage in the S7-1500 controller product range
- Can be used for failsafe functions up to SIL 3 according to IEC 61508 and up to PLe according to ISO 13849.
- Medium to high processing speed for binary and floating-point arithmetic
- Used as central controller in production lines with central and distributed I/O
- Supports PROFIsafe in centralized and distributed configurations
- PROFINET IO IRT interface with 2-port switch
- Additional PROFINET interface with separate IP address
- PROFINET IO Controller for operating distributed I/O on PROFINET
- PROFINET I-Device for connecting the CPU as an intelligent PROFINET device under a SIMATIC or non-Siemens PROFINET I/O controller
- Isochronous mode
- Integrated Motion Control functionalities for controlling speed-controlled and positioning axes, support for external encoders
- Integrated web server with the option of creating user-defined web pages

Note:

SIMATIC Memory Card required for operation of the CPU

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Central processing units

Fail-safe CPUs

Overview CPU 1516F-3 PN/DP



- The CPU with a large program and data memory in the S7-1500 controller product range for failsafe applications with high requirements regarding program scope and networking.
- Can be used for failsafe functions up to SIL 3 according to IEC 61508 and up to PLe according to ISO 13849.
- High processing speed for binary and floating-point arithmetic
- Used as central controller in production lines with central and distributed I/O.
- Supports PROFIsafe in centralized and distributed configuration.
- PROFINET IO IRT interface with 2-port switch.
- Additional PROFINET interface with separate IP address.
- PROFINET IO controller for operating distributed I/O on PROFINET.
- PROFINET I-Device for connecting the CPU as an intelligent PROFINET device under a SIMATIC or non-Siemens PROFINET IO controller.
- PROFIBUS DP master interface.
- Isochronous mode on PROFIBUS and PROFINET.
- Integrated Motion Control functionalities for controlling speed-controlled and positioning axes, support for external encoders.
- Integrated Web server with the option of creating user-defined Web pages.

Note:

SIMATIC Memory Card required for operation of the CPU

Overview CPU 1517F-3 PN/DP



- The CPU with a very large program and data memory in the S7-1500 controller product range for failsafe applications with high requirements regarding program scope and networking.
- Can be used for failsafe functions up to SIL 3 according to IEC 61508 and up to PLe according to ISO 13849.
- High processing speed for binary and floating-point arithmetic
- For cross-industry automation tasks in series machine, special machine and plant construction
- Used as central controller in production lines with central and distributed I/O
- Supports PROFIsafe in centralized and distributed configurations
- PROFINET IO IRT interface with 2-port switch
- Additional PROFINET interface with separate IP address
- PROFINET IO controller for operating distributed I/O on PROFINET.
- PROFINET I-Device for connecting the CPU as an intelligent PROFINET device under a SIMATIC or non-Siemens PROFINET IO controller.
- PROFIBUS DP master interface
- Isochronous mode on PROFIBUS and PROFINET
- Integrated Motion Control functionalities for controlling speed-controlled and positioning axes, support for external encoders, positionally precise gearing between axes
- Integrated web server with the option of creating user-defined web pages

Note:

SIMATIC Memory Card required for operation of the CPU

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Central processing units

Fail-safe CPUs**Overview CPU 1518-4 PN/DP**

- The CPU with a very large program and data memory in the S7-1500 controller product range for failsafe applications with highest requirements regarding program scope and networking.
- Can be used for failsafe functions up to SIL 3 according to IEC 61508 and up to PLe according to ISO 13849.
- Extremely high processing speed for binary and floating-point arithmetic.
- For cross-industry automation tasks in series machine, special machine and plant construction.

- Used as central controller in production lines with central and distributed I/O.
- Supports PROFIsafe in centralized and distributed configuration.
- PROFINET IO IRT interface with 2-port switch.
- Two additional PROFINET interfaces with separate IP addresses.
- PROFINET IO controller for operating distributed I/O on PROFINET.
- PROFINET I-Device for connecting the CPU as an intelligent PROFINET device under a SIMATIC or non-Siemens PROFINET IO controller.
- PROFIBUS DP master interface.
- Isochronous mode on PROFIBUS and PROFINET.
- Integrated Motion Control functionalities for controlling speed-controlled and positioning axes, support for external encoders
- Integrated Web server with the option of creating user-defined Web pages.

Note:

SIMATIC Memory Card required for operation of the CPU

Technical specifications

| Article number | 6ES7511-1FK00-0AB0 | 6ES7513-1FL00-0AB0 | 6ES7515-2FM00-0AB0 | 6ES7516-3FN00-0AB0 | 6ES7517-3FP00-0AB0 | 6ES7518-4FP00-0AB0 |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|
| | CPU 1511F-1PN, 225KB PROG, 1MB DATA | CPU 1513F-1 PN, 450KB PROG, 1,5MB DATA | CPU 1515F-2 PN, 750KB PROG.,3MB DATA | CPU 1516F-3 PN/DP, 1,5MB PROG., 5MB DATA | CPU 1517F-3 PN/DP, 3MB PROG., 8MB DATA | CPU 1518F-4 PN/DP, 6MB PROG, 20MB DATA |
| Product type designation | | | | | | |
| General information | | | | | | |
| Engineering with | | | | | | |
| • STEP 7 TIA Portal can be configured/integrated as of version | V13 SP1 | V13 SP1 | V13 SP1 | V13 SP1 | V13 SP1 | V13 SP1 |
| Display | | | | | | |
| Screen diagonal (cm) | 3.45 cm | 3.45 cm | 6.1 cm | 6.1 cm | 6.1 cm | 6.1 cm |
| Supply voltage | | | | | | |
| Type of supply voltage | 24 V DC | 24 V DC | 24 V DC | 24 V DC | 24 V DC | 24 V DC |
| Power losses | | | | | | |
| Power loss, typ. | 5.7 W | 5.7 W | 6.3 W | 7 W | 24 W | 24 W |
| Memory | | | | | | |
| Work memory | | | | | | |
| • integrated (for program) | 225 kbyte | 450 kbyte | 750 kbyte | 1.5 Mbyte | 3 Mbyte | 6 Mbyte |
| • integrated (for data) | 1 Mbyte | 1.5 Mbyte | 3 Mbyte | 5 Mbyte | 8 Mbyte | 20 Mbyte |
| Load memory | | | | | | |
| • Plug-in (SIMATIC Memory Card), max. | 32 Gbyte | 32 Gbyte | 32 Gbyte | 32 Gbyte | 32 Gbyte | 32 Gbyte |
| CPU processing times | | | | | | |
| for bit operations, typ. | 60 ns | 40 ns | 30 ns | 10 ns | 2 ns | 1 ns |
| for word operations, typ. | 72 ns | 48 ns | 36 ns | 12 ns | 3 ns | 2 ns |
| for fixed point arithmetic, typ. | 96 ns | 64 ns | 48 ns | 16 ns | 3 ns | 2 ns |
| for floating point arithmetic, typ. | 384 ns | 256 ns | 192 ns | 64 ns | 12 ns | 6 ns |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Central processing units

Fail-safe CPUs**Technical specifications (continued)**

| Article number | 6ES7511-1FK00-0AB0 CPU 1511F-1PN, 225KB PROG, 1MB DATA | 6ES7513-1FL00-0AB0 CPU 1513F-1 PN, 450KB PROG, 1,5MB DATA | 6ES7515-2FM00-0AB0 CPU 1515F-2 PN, 750KB PROG.,3MB DATA | 6ES7516-3FN00-0AB0 CPU 1516F-3 PN/DP, 1,5MB PROG, 5MB DATA | 6ES7517-3FP00-0AB0 CPU 1517F-3 PN/DP, 3MB PROG., 8MB DATA | 6ES7518-4FP00-0AB0 CPU 1518F-4 PN/DP, 6MB PROG, 20MB DATA |
|---|--|---|---|--|---|--|
| Counters, timers and their retentivity | | | | | | |
| S7 counter | | | | | | |
| • Number | 2 048 | 2 048 | 2 048 | 2 048 | 2 048 | 2 048 |
| IEC counter | | | | | | |
| • Number | Any (only limited by the main memory) | Any (only limited by the main memory) | Any (only limited by the main memory) | Any (only limited by the main memory) | Any (only limited by the main memory) | Any (only limited by the main memory) |
| S7 times | | | | | | |
| • Number | 2 048 | 2 048 | 2 048 | 2 048 | 2 048 | 2 048 |
| IEC timer | | | | | | |
| • Number | Any (only limited by the main memory) | Any (only limited by the main memory) | Any (only limited by the main memory) | Any (only limited by the main memory) | Any (only limited by the main memory) | Any (only limited by the main memory) |
| Data areas and their retentivity | | | | | | |
| Flag | | | | | | |
| • Number, max. | 16 kbyte | 16 kbyte | 16 kbyte | 16 kbyte | 16 kbyte | 16 kbyte |
| Address area | | | | | | |
| I/O address area | | | | | | |
| • Inputs | 32 kbyte; All inputs are in the process image | 32 kbyte; All inputs are in the process image | 32 kbyte; All inputs are in the process image | 32 kbyte; All inputs are in the process image | 32 kbyte; All inputs are in the process image | 32 kbyte; All inputs are in the process image |
| • Outputs | 32 kbyte; All outputs are in the process image | 32 kbyte; All outputs are in the process image | 32 kbyte; All outputs are in the process image | 32 kbyte; All outputs are in the process image | 32 kbyte; All outputs are in the process image | 32 kbyte; All outputs are in the process image |
| Time of day | | | | | | |
| Clock | | | | | | |
| • Type | Hardware clock | Hardware clock | Hardware clock | Hardware clock | Hardware clock | Hardware clock |
| Interfaces | | | | | | |
| 1st interface | | | | | | |
| Interface types | | | | | | |
| - Number of ports | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| - Integrated switch | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - RJ 45 (Ethernet) | Yes | Yes; X1 | Yes; X1 | Yes; X1 | Yes; X1 | Yes; X1 |
| Protocols | | | | | | |
| - PROFINET IO Controller | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - PROFINET IO Device | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - SIMATIC communication | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - Open IE communication | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - Web server | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - Media redundancy | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 2nd interface | | | | | | |
| Interface types | | | | | | |
| - Number of ports | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| - Integrated switch | | | No | No | No | No |
| - RJ 45 (Ethernet) | | | Yes; X2 | Yes; X2 | Yes; X2 | Yes; X2 |
| Protocols | | | | | | |
| - PROFINET IO Controller | | | No | No | No | No |
| - PROFINET IO Device | | | No | No | No | No |
| - SIMATIC communication | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - Open IE communication | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - Web server | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Central processing units

Fail-safe CPUs**Technical specifications (continued)**

| Article number | 6ES7511-1FK00-0AB0 CPU 1511F-1PN, 225KB PROG, 1MB DATA | 6ES7513-1FL00-0AB0 CPU 1513F-1 PN, 450KB PROG, 1,5MB DATA | 6ES7515-2FM00-0AB0 CPU 1515F-2 PN, 750KB PROG.,3MB DATA | 6ES7516-3FN00-0AB0 CPU 1516F-3 PN/DP, 1,5MB PROG, 5MB DATA | 6ES7517-3FP00-0AB0 CPU 1517F-3 PN/DP, 3MB PROG., 8MB DATA | 6ES7518-4FP00-0AB0 CPU 1518F-4 PN/DP, 6MB PROG, 20MB DATA |
|---|--|---|--|--|---|---|
| 3rd interface | | | | | | |
| Interface types | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 No Yes; X3 |
| - Number of ports | | | | Yes | Yes | |
| - Integrated switch | | | | | | No |
| - RJ 45 (Ethernet) | | | | Yes | Yes | No |
| - RS 485 | | | | | | Yes |
| Protocols | | | | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - PROFINET IO Controller | | | | | | Yes |
| - PROFINET IO Device | | | | | | Yes |
| - SIMATIC communication | | | | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - Open IE communication | | | | | | Yes |
| - Web server | | | | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - PROFIBUS DP master | | | | | Yes | Yes |
| - PROFIBUS DP slave | | | | No | No | Yes |
| 4th interface | | | | | | |
| Interface types | | | | | | 1 Yes |
| - Number of ports | | | | | | |
| - RS 485 | | | | | | Yes |
| Protocols | | | | | | No |
| - SIMATIC communication | | | | | | Yes |
| - PROFIBUS DP master | | | | | | Yes |
| - PROFIBUS DP slave | | | | | | No |
| Protocols | | | | | | |
| Number of connections | | | | | | |
| • Number of connections, max. | 96; via integrated interfaces of the CPU and connected CPs / CMs | 128; via integrated interfaces of the CPU and connected CPs / CMs | 192; via integrated interfaces of the CPU and connected CPs / CMs | 256; via integrated interfaces of the CPU and connected CPs / CMs | 320; via integrated interfaces of the CPU and connected CPs / CMs | 384; via integrated interfaces of the CPU and connected CPs / CMs |
| PROFINET IO Controller Services | | | | | | |
| - Number of connectable I/O devices, max. | 128; In total, up to 256 distributed I/O devices can be connected via PROFIBUS or PROFINET | 128; In total, up to 256 distributed I/O devices can be connected via CPs/CMs via PROFIBUS or PROFINET. | 256; In total, up to 512 distributed I/O devices can be connected via PROFIBUS or PROFINET | 256; In total, up to 768 distributed I/O devices can be connected via PROFIBUS or PROFINET | 512; In total, up to 1000 distributed I/O devices can be connected via PROFIBUS or PROFINET | 512; In total, up to 1000 distributed I/O devices can be connected via PROFIBUS or PROFINET |
| - Of which I/O devices with IRT and "high performance" option, max. | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 |
| - Max. number of connectable I/O devices for RT | 128 | 128 | 256 | 256 | 512 | 512 |
| PROFIBUS DP master Services | | | | | | |
| - Number of DP slaves | | | | 125; In total, up to 768 distributed I/O devices can be connected via PROFIBUS or PROFINET | 125; In total, up to 1000 distributed I/O devices can be connected via PROFIBUS or PROFINET | 125; In total, up to 1000 distributed I/O devices can be connected via PROFIBUS or PROFINET |
| Isochronous mode | | | | | | |
| Isochronous operation (application synchronized up to terminal) | Yes; With minimum OB 6x cycle of 625 µs | Yes; With minimum OB 6x cycle of 500 µs | Yes; With minimum OB 6x cycle of 500 µs | Yes; With minimum OB 6x cycle of 375 µs | Yes; With minimum OB 6x cycle of 375 µs | Yes; With minimum OB 6x cycle of 250 µs |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Central processing units

Fail-safe CPUs

Technical specifications (continued)

| Article number | 6ES7511-1FK00-0AB0 | 6ES7513-1FL00-0AB0 | 6ES7515-2FM00-0AB0 | 6ES7516-3FN00-0AB0 | 6ES7517-3FP00-0AB0 | 6ES7518-4FP00-0AB0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| | CPU 1511F-1PN, 225KB PROG, 1MB DATA | CPU 1513F-1 PN, 450KB PROG, 1,5MB DATA | CPU 1515F-2 PN, 750KB PROG.,3MB DATA | CPU 1516F-3 PN/DP, 1,5MB PROG, 5MB DATA | CPU 1517F-3 PN/DP, 3MB PROG., 8MB DATA | CPU 1518F-4 PN/DP, 6MB PROG, 20MB DATA |
| supported technology objects | | | | | | |
| Motion | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • Speed-controlled axis | 6; Max. number of speed-controlled axes (requirement: there must be no other motion technology objects created) | 6; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created | 30; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created | 30; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created | 96; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created | 128; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created |
| • Positioning axis | - Number of positioning axes, max. | 6; Max. number of positioning axes (requirement: there must be no other motion technology objects created) | 6; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created | 30; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created | 30; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created | 96; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created |
| • Synchronized axes (relative gear synchronization) | - Number of axes, max. | 3; Max. number of synchronous axes (requirement: there must be no other motion technology objects created) | 3; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created | 15; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created | 15; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created | 48; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created |
| • External encoders | - Number of external encoders, max. | 6; Max. number of external encoders (requirement: there must be no other motion technology objects created) | 6; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created | 30; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created | 30; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created | 96; Requirement: There must be no other motion technology objects created |
| Controller | | | | | | |
| • PID_Compact | Yes; Universal PID controller with integrated optimization | Yes; Universal PID controller with integrated optimization | Yes; Universal PID controller with integrated optimization | Yes; Universal PID controller with integrated optimization | Yes; Universal PID controller with integrated optimization | Yes; Universal PID controller with integrated optimization |
| • PID_3Step | Yes; PID controller with integrated optimization for valves | Yes; PID controller with integrated optimization for valves | Yes; PID controller with integrated optimization for valves | Yes; PID controller with integrated optimization for valves | Yes; PID controller with integrated optimization for valves | Yes; PID controller with integrated optimization for valves |
| • PID-Temp | Yes; PID controller with integrated optimization for temperature | Yes; PID controller with integrated optimization for temperature | Yes; PID controller with integrated optimization for temperature | Yes; PID controller with integrated optimization for temperature | Yes; PID controller with integrated optimization for temperature | Yes; PID controller with integrated optimization for temperature |
| Counting and measuring | | | | | | |
| • High-speed counter | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Standards, approvals, certificates | | | | | | |
| Highest safety class achievable in safety mode | | | | | | |
| • Low demand mode: PFDavg | < 2.00E-05 | < 2.00E-05 | < 2.00E-05 | < 2.00E-05 | < 2.00E-05 | < 2.00E-05 |
| • High demand/continuous mode: PFH | < 1.00E-09 | < 1.00E-09 | < 1.00E-09 | < 1.00E-09 | < 1.00E-09 | < 1.00E-09 |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Central processing units

Fail-safe CPUs**Technical specifications (continued)**

| Article number | 6ES7511-1FK00-0AB0 CPU 1511F-1PN, 225KB PROG, 1MB DATA | 6ES7513-1FL00-0AB0 CPU 1513F-1 PN, 450KB PROG, 1,5MB DATA | 6ES7515-2FM00-0AB0 CPU 1515F-2 PN, 750KB PROG.,3MB DATA | 6ES7516-3FN00-0AB0 CPU 1516F-3 PN/DP, 1,5MB PROG, 5MB DATA | 6ES7517-3FP00-0AB0 CPU 1517F-3 PN/DP, 3MB PROG., 8MB DATA | 6ES7518-4FP00-0AB0 CPU 1518F-4 PN/DP, 6MB PROG, 20MB DATA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ambient conditions | | | | | | |
| Ambient temperature in operation | | | | | | |
| • horizontal installation, min. | 0 °C |
| • horizontal installation, max. | 60 °C; Display: 50 °C, at an operating temper- ature of typically 50 °C, the display is switched off | 60 °C; Display: 50 °C, at an operating temper- ature of typically 50 °C, the display is switched off | 60 °C; Display: 50 °C, at an operating temper- ature of typically 50 °C, the display is switched off | 60 °C; Display: 50 °C, at an operating temper- ature of typically 50 °C, the display is switched off | 60 °C; Display: 50 °C, at an operating temper- ature of typically 50 °C, the display is switched off | 60 °C; Display: 50 °C, at an operating temper- ature of typically 50 °C, the display is switched off |
| • vertical installation, min. | 0 °C |
| • vertical installation, max. | 40 °C; Display: 40 °C, at an operating temper- ature of typically 40 °C, the display is switched off | 40 °C; Display: 40 °C, at an operating temper- ature of typically 40 °C, the display is switched off | 40 °C; Display: 40 °C, at an operating temper- ature of typically 40 °C, the display is switched off | 40 °C; Display: 40 °C, at an operating temper- ature of typically 40 °C, the display is switched off | 40 °C; Display: 40 °C, at an operating temper- ature of typically 40 °C, the display is switched off | 40 °C; Display: 40 °C, at an operating temper- ature of typically 40 °C, the display is switched off |
| Configuration | | | | | | |
| programming | | | | | | |
| Programming language | | | | | | |
| - LAD | Yes; incl. failsafe |
| - FBD | Yes; incl. failsafe |
| - STL | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - SCL | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - GRAPH | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Know-how protection | | | | | | |
| • User program protection | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • Copy protection | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • Block protection | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Access protection | | | | | | |
| • Password for display | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • Protection level: Write protection | Yes; Specific write protection both for Standard and for Failsafe | Yes; Specific write protection both for Standard and for Failsafe | Yes; Specific write protection both for Standard and for Failsafe | Yes; Specific write protection both for Standard and for Failsafe | Yes; Specific write protection both for Standard and for Failsafe | Yes; Specific write protection both for Standard and for Failsafe |
| • Protection level: Read/write protection | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • Protection level: Complete protection | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Dimensions | | | | | | |
| Width | 35 mm | 35 mm | 70 mm | 70 mm | 175 mm | 175 mm |
| Height | 147 mm |
| Depth | 129 mm |
| Weights | | | | | | |
| Weight, approx. | 430 g | 430 g | 830 g | 845 g | 1 978 g | 1 988 g |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Central processing units

Fail-safe CPUs

| Ordering data | Article No. | Article No. |
|---|---------------------------|---|
| CPU 1511F-1 PN Fail-safe CPU, 230 KB RAM for program, 1 MB for data, PROFINET IO IRT interface; SIMATIC Memory Card required | 6ES7511-1FK00-0AB0 | Power supply For supplying the backplane bus of the S7-1500 24 V DC input voltage, power 25 W |
| CPU 1513F-1 PN Fail-safe CPU, 450 KB RAM for program, 1.5 MB for data, PROFINET IO IRT interface; SIMATIC Memory Card required | 6ES7513-1FL00-0AB0 | 24/48/60 V DC input voltage, power 60 W 120/230 V AC input voltage, power 60 W |
| CPU 1515F-2 PN Work memory 750 KB for program, 3 MB for data, PROFINET IO IRT interface, PROFINET interface; SIMATIC Memory Card required | 6ES7515-2FM00-0AB0 | Power connector With coding element for power supply module; spare part, 10 units |
| CPU 1516F-3 PN/DP Fail-safe CPU, 1.5 MB RAM for program, 5 MB for data, PROFINET IO IRT interface, PROFINET/PROFIBUS interface; SIMATIC Memory Card required | 6ES7516-3FN00-0AB0 | Load power supply 24 V DC/3A 24 V DC/8A |
| CPU 1517F-3 PN/DP Failsafe CPU, 3 MB RAM for program, 8 MB for data, PROFINET IO IRT interface, PROFINET/PROFIBUS interface; SIMATIC Memory Card required | 6ES7517-3FP00-0AB0 | Power supply connector Spare part; for connecting the 24 V DC supply voltage • With push-in terminals |
| CPU 1518F-4 PN/DP Fail-safe CPU, work memory 6 MB for program, 20 MB for data, PROFINET IO IRT interface, 2 PROFINET interfaces, PROFIBUS interface; SIMATIC Memory Card required | 6ES7518-4FP00-0AB0 | PROFIBUS FastConnect RS 485 bus connector with 90° cable outlet With insulation displacement, max. transmission rate 12 Mbps Without programming device interface, grounding via control cabinet contact surface; 1 unit |
| Accessories | | With programming device interface, grounding via control cabinet contact surface; 1 unit |
| SIMATIC Memory Card | | PROFIBUS FC Standard Cable GP Standard type with special design for fast mounting, 2-core, shielded; sold by the meter; max. delivery unit 1000 m, minimum order quantity 20 m |
| 4 MB | 6ES7954-8LC02-0AA0 | PROFIBUS FC Robust Cable 2-wire, shielded; sold by the meter; max. delivery unit 1000 m, minimum order quantity 20 m |
| 12 MB | 6ES7954-8LE02-0AA0 | |
| 24 MB | 6ES7954-8LF02-0AA0 | |
| 256 MB | 6ES7954-8LL02-0AA0 | |
| 2 GB | 6ES7954-8LP01-0AA0 | PROFIBUS FC Flexible Cable 2-wire, shielded; sold by the meter; max. delivery unit 1000 m, minimum order quantity 20 m |
| SIMATIC S7-1500 mounting rail | | PROFIBUS FC Trailing Cable 2-wire, shielded; sold by the meter; max. delivery unit 1000 m, minimum order quantity 20 m |
| Fixed lengths, with grounding elements | | Sheath color: Petrol |
| • 160 mm | 6ES7590-1AB60-0AA0 | Sheath color: Violet |
| • 245 mm | 6ES7590-1AC40-0AA0 | |
| • 482 mm | 6ES7590-1AE80-0AA0 | |
| • 530 mm | 6ES7590-1AF30-0AA0 | |
| • 830 mm | 6ES7590-1AJ30-0AA0 | |
| For cutting to length by customer, without drill holes; grounding elements must be ordered separately | | PROFIBUS FC Food Cable 2-wire, shielded; sold by the meter; max. delivery unit 1000 m, minimum order quantity 20 m |
| • 2000 mm | 6ES7590-1BC00-0AA0 | |
| PE connection element for mounting rail 2000 mm | 6ES7590-5AA00-0AA0 | |
| 20 units | | |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Central processing units

Fail-safe CPUs

4

| Ordering data | Article No. | Article No. |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| PROFIBUS FC Ground Cable | 6XV1830-3FH10 | 6GK1901-1GA00 |
| 2-wire, shielded; sold by the meter; max. delivery unit 1000 m, minimum order quantity 20 m | | |
| PROFIBUS FC FRNC Cable GP | 6XV1830-0LH10 | 6ES7591-1AA00-0AA0 |
| 2-wire, shielded, flame-retardant, with copolymer outer sheath FRNC; sold by the meter; max. delivery unit 1000 m, minimum order quantity 20 m | | 6ES7591-1BA00-0AA0 |
| PROFIBUS FastConnect stripping tool | 6GK1905-6AA00 | |
| Preadjusted stripping tool for fast stripping of PROFIBUS FastConnect bus cables | | |
| IE FC RJ45 plugs | | |
| RJ45 plug connector for Industrial Ethernet with a rugged metal enclo- sure and integrated insulation dis- placement contacts for connecting Industrial Ethernet FC installation cables | | |
| IE FC RJ45 Plug 180 | | |
| 180° cable outlet | | |
| 1 unit | 6GK1901-1BB10-2AA0 | 6ES7822-1AA03-0YA5 |
| 10 units | 6GK1901-1BB10-2AB0 | 6ES7822-1AE03-0YA5 |
| 50 units | 6GK1901-1BB10-2AE0 | |
| IE FC TP Standard Cable GP 2 x 2 | 6XV1840-2AH10 | |
| 4-core, shielded TP installation cable for connection to IE FC Outlet RJ45/ IE FC RJ45 Plug; PROFINET-compliant; with UL approval; sold by the meter; max. delivery unit 1000 m, minimum order quantity 20 m | | |
| IE FC TP Trailing Cable 2 x 2 (Type C) | 6XV1840-3AH10 | |
| 4-core, shielded TP installation cable for connection to IE FC Outlet RJ45/ IE FC RJ45 Plug 180/90 for use as trailing cable; PROFINET-compatible; with UL approval; sold by the meter; max. delivery unit 1000 m, minimum order quantity 20 m | | |
| IE FC TP Marine Cable 2 x 2 (Type B) | 6XV1840-4AH10 | |
| 4-core, shielded TP installation cable for connection to IE FC Outlet RJ45/ IE FC RJ45 Plug 180/90 with marine approval, sold by the meter; max. delivery unit 1000 m, minimum order quantity 20 m | | |
| IE FC stripping tool | | |
| Preadjusted stripping tool for fast stripping of Industrial Ethernet FC cables | | |
| Display | | |
| for CPU 1511-1 PN and CPU 1513-1 PN; spare part | 6ES7591-1AA00-0AA0 | |
| for CPU 1515-2 PN, CPU 1515F-2 PN, CPU 1516-3 PN/DP, CPU 1516F-3 PN/DP, CPU 1517-3 PN/DP, CPU 1517F-3 PN/DP, CPU 1518-4 PN/DP and CPU 1518F-4 PN/DP; spare part | 6ES7591-1BA00-0AA0 | |
| STEP 7 Professional V13 SP1 | | |
| Target system: | | |
| SIMATIC S7-1200, S7-1500, S7-300, S7-400, WinAC | | |
| Requirement: | | |
| Windows 7 Professional SP1 (64-bit), Windows 7 Enterprise SP1 (64-bit), Windows 7 Ultimate SP1 (64-bit), Windows 8.1 (64-bit), Windows 8.1 Professional (64-bit), Windows 8.1 Enterprise (64-bit), Windows Server 2008 R2 StdE (full installation), Windows Server 2012 StdE (full installation) | | |
| Available in: | | |
| German, English, Chinese, Italian, French, Spanish | | |
| STEP 7 Professional V13 SP1, floating license | | |
| STEP 7 Professional V13 SP1, floating license, software download incl. license key ¹⁾ | | |
| Email address required for delivery | | |
| STEP 7 Safety Advanced V13 SP1 | | |
| Task: | | |
| Engineering tool for configuring fail-safe user programs for SIMATIC S7-1200 FC, S7-1500F, S7-300F, S7-400F, WinAC RTX F, ET 200SP F Controller, ET 200SP, ET 200S, ET 200M, ET 200iSP, ET 200pro, ET 200eco Requirement: STEP 7 Professional V13 SP1 | | |
| Floating license for 1 user | | |
| Floating license for 1 user, license key download without software or documentation ¹⁾ | | |
| Email address required for delivery | | |

¹⁾ For up-to-date information and download availability, see:
<http://www.siemens.com/tia-online-software-delivery>

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

I/O modules

Digital modules

SM 521 digital input modules**Overview**

- 16 and 32-channel digital input modules
- For flexible adaptation of the controller to the corresponding task
- For subsequent expansion of the system with additional inputs
- 35 mm wide modules with parameters and diagnostic functions
- 25 mm wide modules for use in tight spaces: particularly economical, without parameters or diagnostic functions

4

Technical specifications

| Article number | 6ES7521-1BH00-0AB0 DI 16X24VDC HF | 6ES7521-1BL00-0AB0 DI 32X24VDC HF | 6ES7521-1BH50-0AA0 DI 16X24VDC SRC BA | 6ES7521-1FH00-0AA0 DI 16X230VAC BA |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| Product type designation | | | | |
| General information | | | | |
| Product function | | | | |
| • I&M data | Yes; I&M0 to I&M3 | Yes; I&M0 to I&M3 | Yes; I&M0 to I&M3 | Yes; I&M0 to I&M3 |
| Engineering with | | | | |
| • STEP 7 TIA Portal can be configured/integrated as of version | | | V12 / V12 | V12 / V12 |
| • STEP 7 can be configured/integrated as of version | V5.5 SP3 / - | V5.5 SP3 / - | V5.5 SP3 / - | V5.5 SP3 / - |
| • PROFIBUS as of GSD version/GSD revision | V1.0 / V5.1 | V1.0 / V5.1 | V1.0 / V5.1 | V1.0 / V5.1 |
| • PROFINET as of GSD version/GSD revision | V2.3 / - | V2.3 / - | V2.3 / - | V2.3 / - |
| Operating mode | | | | |
| • DI | | Yes | | |
| • Counter | Yes | Yes | | |
| • MSI | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Supply voltage | | | | |
| Type of supply voltage | DC | DC | | |
| Rated value (DC) | 24 V | 24 V | | |
| Reverse polarity protection | Yes | Yes | | |
| Digital inputs | | | | |
| Number of digital inputs | 16 | 32 | 16 | 16 |
| Digital inputs, configurable m/p-reading | Yes p-reading | Yes p-reading | m-reading | p-reading Yes |
| Input characteristic curve in accordance with IEC 61131, type 1 | | | | |
| Input characteristic curve in accordance with IEC 61131, type 3 | Yes | Yes | Yes | |
| Input voltage | | | | |
| • Type of input voltage | DC | DC | DC | AC 230 V |
| • Rated value (AC) | | | | |
| • Rated value (DC) | 24 V | 24 V | 24 V | |
| • for signal "0" | -30 to +5V | -30 to +5V | | 0V AC to 40V AC |
| • for signal "1" | +11 to +30V | +11 to +30V | -11 to -30V | 79 to 264 V AC |
| Input current | | | | |
| • for signal "1", typ. | 2.5 mA | 2.5 mA | 4.5 mA | 11 mA; At 230 V AC and 5.5 mA at 120 V AC |

Technical specifications (continued)

| Article number | 6ES7521-1BH00-0AB0 DI 16X24VDC HF | 6ES7521-1BL00-0AB0 DI 32X24VDC HF | 6ES7521-1BH50-0AA0 DI 16X24VDC SRC BA | 6ES7521-1FH00-0AA0 DI 16X230VAC BA |
|---|--|--|---|--|
| Input delay (for rated value of input voltage) for standard inputs | | | | |
| - Parameterizable | Yes; 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.4 / 1.6 / 3.2 / 12.8 / 20 ms | Yes; 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.4 / 1.6 / 3.2 / 12.8 / 20 ms | No | No |
| for interrupt inputs | Yes | Yes | No | No |
| for counter/technological functions | Yes | | | |
| - Parameterizable | | | | |
| Cable length | | | | |
| • shielded, max. | 1 000 m | 1 000 m | 1 000 m | 1 000 m |
| • Unshielded, max. | 600 m | 600 m | 600 m | 600 m |
| Encoder | | | | |
| Connectable encoders | | | | |
| • 2-wire sensor | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| - Permissible quiescent current (2-wire sensor), max. | 1.5 mA | 1.5 mA | 1.5 mA | 2 mA |
| Isochronous mode | | | | |
| Isochronous operation (application synchronized up to terminal) | Yes | Yes | No | No |
| Filtering and processing time (TCI), min. | 80 µs; At 50 µs filter time | 80 µs; At 50 µs filter time | | |
| Bus cycle time (TDP), min. | 250 µs | 250 µs | | |
| Interrupts/diagnostics/ status information | | | | |
| Alarms | | | | |
| • Diagnostic alarm | Yes | Yes | No | No |
| • Hardware interrupt | Yes | Yes | No | No |
| Diagnostic messages | | | | |
| • Diagnostics | Yes | Yes | No | |
| • Monitoring the supply voltage | Yes | Yes | No | No |
| • Wire break | Yes; to I < 350 µA | Yes; to I < 350 µA | No | No |
| • Short circuit | No | No | No | No |
| • Fuse blown | No | No | No | No |
| Diagnostics indication LED | | | | |
| • RUN LED | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED |
| • ERROR LED | Yes; Red LED | Yes; Red LED | Yes; Red LED | Yes; Red LED |
| • Monitoring of the supply voltage (PWR-LED) | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED | No | No |
| • Channel status display | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED |
| • for channel diagnostics | Yes; Red LED | Yes; Red LED | No | No |
| • for module diagnostics | Yes; Red LED | Yes; Red LED | No | Yes; Red LED |
| Galvanic isolation | | | | |
| Electrical isolation channels | | | | |
| • between the channels and the backplane bus | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Isolation | | | | |
| Isolation checked with | 707 V DC (type test) | 707 V DC (type test) | 707 V DC (type test) | 2500 V DC |
| Decentralized operation | | | | |
| Fast Startup supported | Yes; 500 ms | Yes; 500 ms | | |
| Prioritized startup | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Dimensions | | | | |
| Width | 35 mm | 35 mm | 35 mm | 35 mm |
| Height | 147 mm | 147 mm | 147 mm | 147 mm |
| Depth | 129 mm | 129 mm | 129 mm | 129 mm |
| Weights | | | | |
| Weight, approx. | 240 g | 260 g | 230 g | 300 g |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

I/O modules

Digital modules

SM 521 digital input modules**Technical specifications (continued)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Article number | 6ES7521-1BH10-0AA0 DI 16X24VDC BA | 6ES7521-1BL10-0AA0 DI 32X24VDC BA |
| Product type designation | | |
| General information | | |
| Product function | | |
| • I&M data | Yes; I&M0 to I&M3 | Yes; I&M0 to I&M3 |
| Engineering with | | |
| • STEP 7 TIA Portal can be configured/integrated as of version | V13 / V13 | V13 / V13 |
| • STEP 7 can be configured/integrated as of version | V5.5 SP3 / - | V5.5 SP3 / - |
| • PROFIBUS as of GSD version/GSD revision | V1.0 / V5.1 | V1.0 / V5.1 |
| • PROFINET as of GSD version/GSD revision | V2.3 / - | V2.3 / - |
| Operating mode | | |
| • MSI | Yes | Yes |
| Supply voltage | | |
| Type of supply voltage | DC | DC |
| Rated value (DC) | 24 V | 24 V |
| Digital inputs | | |
| Number of digital inputs | 16 | 32 |
| m/p-reading | p-reading | p-reading |
| Input characteristic curve in accordance with IEC 61131, type 3 | Yes | Yes |
| Input voltage | | |
| • Type of input voltage | DC | DC |
| • Rated value (DC) | 24 V | 24 V |
| • for signal "0" | -30 to +5V | -30 to +5V |
| • for signal "1" | +11 to +30V | +11 to +30V |
| Input current | | |
| • for signal "1", typ. | 2.7 mA | 2.7 mA |
| Input delay (for rated value of input voltage) | | |
| for standard inputs | | |
| - Parameterizable | No | No |
| for interrupt inputs | | |
| - Parameterizable | No | No |
| Cable length | | |
| • shielded, max. | 1 000 m | 1 000 m |
| • Unshielded, max. | 600 m | 600 m |
| Encoder | | |
| Connectable encoders | | |
| • 2-wire sensor | Yes | Yes |
| - Permissible quiescent current (2-wire sensor), max. | 1.5 mA | 1.5 mA |
| Isochronous mode | | |
| Isochronous operation (application synchronized up to terminal) | No | No |

Technical specifications (continued)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Article number | 6ES7521-1BH10-0AA0 DI 16X24VDC BA | 6ES7521-1BL10-0AA0 DI 32X24VDC BA |
| Interrupts/diagnostics/ status information | | |
| Alarms | No No | No No |
| Diagnostic messages | No No No No No | No No No No No |
| Diagnostics indication LED | Yes; Green LED Yes; Red LED No No Yes; Green LED No No | Yes; Green LED Yes; Red LED No No Yes; Green LED No No |
| Galvanic isolation | | |
| Electrical isolation channels | | |
| • between the channels and the backplane bus | Yes | Yes |
| Isolation | | |
| Isolation checked with | 707 V DC (type test) | 707 V DC (type test) |
| Decentralized operation | | |
| Prioritized startup | Yes | Yes |
| Dimensions | | |
| Width | 25 mm | 25 mm |
| Height | 147 mm | 147 mm |
| Depth | 129 mm | 129 mm |
| Weights | | |
| Weight, approx. | 230 g | 260 g |
| other | | |
| Note: | Supplied incl. 40-pole push-in front connectors | Supplied incl. 40-pole push-in front connectors |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

I/O modules

Digital modules

SM 521 digital input modules**Ordering data****Article No.****Article No.****SM 521 digital input modules**Module width 35 mm;
with parameters and
diagnostic functions16 inputs, 24 V DC, isolated,
parameterizable diagnostics and
hardware interrupts32 inputs, 24 V DC, isolated,
parameterizable diagnostics and
hardware interrupts16 inputs, 24 V DC, isolated,
input delay 3.2 ms16 inputs, 230 V AC, isolated,
input delay 20 msModule width 25 mm;
without parameters or
diagnostic functions;
front connector (push-in)
included in delivery package

16 inputs, 24 V DC, isolated

32 inputs, 24 V DC, isolated

6ES7521-1BH00-0AB0**6ES7521-1BL00-0AB0****6ES7521-1BH50-0AA0****6ES7521-1FH00-0AA0****6ES7521-1BH10-0AA0****6ES7521-1BL10-0AA0****Accessories****Front connectors**For 35 mm modules;
including four potential bridges,
cable ties and individual labeling
strips, 40-pin

- Screw terminals
- Push-in

For 25 mm modules;
including cable ties and individual
labeling strips; push-in terminal
40-pin;
Spare part**6ES7592-1AM00-0XB0****6ES7592-1BM00-0XB0****6ES7592-1BM00-0XA0****6ES7592-3AA00-0AA0****DIN A4 labeling sheets**For 35 mm modules;
10 sheets with 10 labeling strips
each for I/O modules; perforated,
Al gray**6ES7592-2AX00-0AA0**For 25 mm modules;
10 sheets with 20 labeling strips
each for I/O modules; perforated,
Al gray**6ES7592-1AX00-0AA0****U connector**

5 units; spare part

6ES7590-0AA00-0AA0**Universal front door
for I/O modules**For 35 mm modules;
5 front doors; with 5 labeling strips
(front) and 5 cabling diagrams per
front door; spare part**6ES7528-0AA00-7AA0**For 25 mm modules;
5 front doors; with 5 labeling strips
(front) and 5 cabling diagrams per
front door; spare part**6ES7528-0AA00-0AA0**

Overview

- 8, 16 and 32-channel digital output modules
- For flexible adaptation of the controller to the corresponding task
- For subsequent expansion of the system with additional outputs
- 35 mm wide modules with parameters and diagnostic functions
- 25 mm wide modules for use in tight spaces; particularly economical, without parameters or diagnostic functions

4

Technical specifications

| Article number | 6ES7522-1BH00-0AB0 | 6ES7522-1BL00-0AB0 | 6ES7522-1BF00-0AB0 | 6ES7522-5HF00-0AB0 | 6ES7522-5FF00-0AB0 |
|--|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | DQ 16X24VDC/ 0.5A ST | DQ 32X24VDC/ 0.5A ST | DQ 8X24VDC/2A HF | DQ 8X230VAC/5A ST (RELAY) | DQ 8X230VAC/2A ST (TRIAC) |
| Product type designation | | | | | |
| General information | | | | | |
| Product function | | | | | |
| • I&M data | Yes; I&M0 to I&M3 | Yes; I&M0 to I&M3 | Yes; I&M0 to I&M3 | Yes; I&M0 to I&M3 | Yes; I&M0 to I&M3 |
| Engineering with | | | | | |
| • STEP 7 TIA Portal can be configured/integrated as of version | V12 / V12 | V12 / V12 | V12 / V12 | V12 / V12 | V12 / V12 |
| • STEP 7 can be configured/integrated as of version | V5.5 SP3 / - | V5.5 SP3 / - | V5.5 SP3 / - | V5.5 SP3 / - | V5.5 SP3 / - |
| • PROFIBUS as of GSD version/GSD revision | V1.0 / V5.1 | V1.0 / V5.1 | V1.0 / V5.1 | V1.0 / V5.1 | V1.0 / V5.1 |
| • PROFINET as of GSD version/GSD revision | V2.3 / - | V2.3 / - | V2.3 / - | V2.3 / - | V2.3 / - |
| Operating mode | | | | | |
| • MSO | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Supply voltage | | | | | |
| Type of supply voltage | DC | DC | DC | DC | |
| Rated value (DC) | 24 V | 24 V | 24 V | 24 V | |
| Reverse polarity protection | Yes; through internal protection with 7 A per group | Yes; through internal protection with 7 A per group | Yes; through internal protection with 10 A per group | Yes | |
| Digital outputs | | | | | |
| Type of digital output | Transistor | Transistor | Transistor | Relays | Triac |
| Number of digital outputs | 16 | 32 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Current-sinking | | | | Yes | |
| Current-sourcing | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Digital outputs, configurable | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| short-circuit protection | Yes; Clocked electronically | Yes; Clocked electronically | Yes; Clocked electronically | No | No |
| Limitation of inductive shutdown voltage to | L+ (-53 V) | L+ (-53 V) | -17 V | | |
| Controlling a digital input | Yes | Yes | Yes | possible | |
| Switching capacity of the outputs | | | | | |
| • with resistive load, max. | 0.5 A | 0.5 A | 2 A | 1 500 W; 10,000 operating cycles | 2 A |
| • on lamp load, max. | 5 W | 5 W | 10 W | 10 X 58 W (25,000 operating cycles) | 50 W |
| • Low energy/fluorescent lamps with electronic control gear | | | | 1 X 58 W (25,000 operating cycles) | |
| • Fluorescent tubes, conventionally compensated | | | | 10 X 58 W (25,000 operating cycles) | |
| • Fluorescent tubes, uncompensated | | | | 10 X 58 W (25,000 operating cycles) | |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

I/O modules

Digital modules

SM 522 digital output modules**Technical specifications (continued)**

| Article number | 6ES7522-1BH00-0AB0 DQ 16X24VDC/ 0.5A ST | 6ES7522-1BL00-0AB0 DQ 32X24VDC/ 0.5A ST | 6ES7522-1BF00-0AB0 DQ 8X24VDC/2A HF | 6ES7522-5HF00-0AB0 DQ 8X230VAC/5A ST (RELAY) | 6ES7522-5FF00-0AB0 DQ 8X230VAC/2A ST (TRIAC) |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Load resistance range | | | | | |
| • lower limit | 48 Ω | 48 Ω | 12 Ω | | |
| • upper limit | 12 kΩ | 12 kΩ | 4 kΩ | | |
| Output voltage | | | | | |
| • Type of output voltage | DC | DC | DC | | AC |
| • for signal "1", min. | L+ (-0.8 V) | L+ (-0.8 V) | L+ (-0.8 V) | | L1 (-1.5 V) at maximum output current; L1 (-8.5 V) at minimum output current |
| Output current | | | | | |
| • for signal "1" rated value | 0.5 A | 0.5 A | 2 A | 5 A | 2 A |
| • for signal "0" residual current, max. | 0.5 mA | 0.5 mA | 0.5 mA | 0 A | 2 mA |
| Output delay with resistive load | | | | | |
| • "0" to "1", max. | 100 µs | 100 µs | 100 µs | | 1 AC cycle |
| • "1" to "0", max. | 500 µs | 500 µs | 500 µs | | 1 AC cycle |
| Parallel switching of 2 outputs | | | | | |
| • for logic links | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No |
| • for increased power | No | No | No | No | No |
| • for redundant control of a load | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Switching frequency | | | | | |
| • with resistive load, max. | 100 Hz | 100 Hz | 100 Hz | 2 Hz | 10 Hz |
| • with inductive load, max. | 0.5 Hz; to IEC 947-5-1, DC-13 | 0.5 Hz; to IEC 947-5-1, DC-13 | 0.5 Hz; to IEC 947-5-1, DC-13 | 0.5 Hz | 0.5 Hz |
| • on lamp load, max. | 10 Hz | 10 Hz | 10 Hz | 2 Hz | 1 Hz |
| Aggregate current of the outputs | | | | | |
| • Current per channel, max. | 0.5 A; see additional description in the manual | 0.5 A; see additional description in the manual | 2 A; see additional description in the manual | 8 A; see additional description in the manual | 2 A; see additional description in the manual |
| • Current per group, max. | 4 A; see additional description in the manual | 4 A; see additional description in the manual | 8 A; see additional description in the manual | 8 A; see additional description in the manual | 2 A; see additional description in the manual |
| • Current per module, max. | 8 A; see additional description in the manual | 16 A; see additional description in the manual | 16 A; see additional description in the manual | 64 A; see additional description in the manual | 10 A; see additional description in the manual |
| Relay outputs | | | | | |
| • Number of relay outputs | | | | 8 24 V | |
| • Rated input voltage of relay coil L+ (DC) | | | | 80 mA | |
| • Current consumption of relays (coil current of all relays), max. | | | | With miniature circuit breaker with characteristic B for: $\cos \varphi 1.0$: 600 A $\cos \varphi 0.5 \dots 0.7$: 900 A with 8 A Diazed fuse: 1000 A | |
| • external protection for relay outputs | | | | No 5 | |
| • Contact connection (internal) | | | | 4 000 000; see additional description in the manual | |
| • Size of motor starters according to NEMA, max. | | | | Yes; 250 V AC/5 A g.p.; 120 V AC TV-4 tungsten; A300, R300 | |
| • Number of operating cycles, max. | | | | | |
| • Relay approved acc. to UL 508 | | | | | |

Technical specifications (continued)

| Article number | 6ES7522-1BH00-0AB0 DQ 16X24VDC/ 0.5A ST | 6ES7522-1BL00-0AB0 DQ 32X24VDC/ 0.5A ST | 6ES7522-1BF00-0AB0 DQ 8X24VDC/2A HF | 6ES7522-5HF00-0AB0 DQ 8X230VAC/5A ST (RELAY) | 6ES7522-5FF00-0AB0 DQ 8X230VAC/2A ST (TRIAC) |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|
| Switching capacity of contacts | | | | see additional description in the manual | |
| - with inductive load, max. | | | | see additional description in the manual | |
| - with resistive load, max. | | | | see additional description in the manual | |
| Triac outputs | | | | | 5 |
| • Size of motor starters according to NEMA, max. | | | | | |
| Cable length | | | | | |
| • shielded, max. | 1 000 m | 1 000 m | 1 000 m | 1 000 m | 1 000 m |
| • Unshielded, max. | 600 m | 600 m | 600 m | 600 m | 600 m |
| Isochronous mode | | | | | |
| Isochronous operation (application synchronized up to terminal) | Yes | Yes | No | No | No |
| Execution and activation time (TCO), min. | 70 µs | 70 µs | | | |
| Bus cycle time (TDP), min. | 250 µs | 250 µs | | | |
| Interrupts/diagnostics/status information | | | | | |
| Substitute values connectable | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Alarms | | | | | |
| • Diagnostic alarm | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No |
| Diagnostic messages | | | | | |
| • Diagnostics | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No |
| • Monitoring the supply voltage | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No |
| • Wire break | No | No | No | No | No |
| • Short circuit | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No |
| • Fuse blown | No | No | No | | No |
| Diagnostics indication LED | | | | | |
| • RUN LED | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED |
| • ERROR LED | Yes; Red LED | Yes; Red LED | Yes; Red LED | Yes; Red LED | Yes; Red LED |
| • Monitoring of the supply voltage (PWR-LED) | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED | No |
| • Channel status display | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED |
| • for channel diagnostics | No | No | Yes; Red LED | No | No |
| • for module diagnostics | Yes; Red LED | Yes; Red LED | Yes; Red LED | Yes; Red LED | Yes; Red LED |
| Galvanic isolation | | | | | |
| Electrical isolation channels | | | | | |
| • between the channels and the backplane bus | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Isolation | | | | | |
| Isolation checked with | 707 V DC (type test) | 707 V DC (type test) | 707 V DC (type test) | Between the channels: 2500 V DC; between the channels and backplane bus: 2500 V DC; between L+ backplane bus 707 V DC (type test) | 2500 V DC |
| Decentralized operation | | | | | |
| Prioritized startup | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Dimensions | | | | | |
| Width | 35 mm | 35 mm | 35 mm | 35 mm | 35 mm |
| Height | 147 mm | 147 mm | 147 mm | 147 mm | 147 mm |
| Depth | 129 mm | 129 mm | 129 mm | 129 mm | 129 mm |
| Weights | | | | | |
| Weight, approx. | 230 g | 280 g | 240 g | 350 g | 290 g |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

I/O modules

Digital modules

SM 522 digital output modules**Technical specifications (continued)**

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Article number | 6ES7522-1BH10-0AA0 DQ 16X24VDC/0.5A BA | 6ES7522-1BL10-0AA0 DQ 32X24VDC/0.5A BA |
| Product type designation | | |
| General information | | |
| Product function | | |
| • I&M data | Yes | Yes |
| Engineering with | | |
| • STEP 7 TIA Portal can be configured/integrated as of version | V13 / V13 | V13 / V13 |
| • STEP 7 can be configured/integrated as of version | V5.5 SP3 / - | V5.5 SP3 / - |
| • PROFIBUS as of GSD version/GSD revision | V1.0 / V5.1 | V1.0 / V5.1 |
| • PROFINET as of GSD version/GSD revision | V2.3 / - | V2.3 / - |
| Operating mode | | |
| • MSO | Yes | Yes |
| Supply voltage | | |
| Type of supply voltage | DC | DC |
| Rated value (DC) | 24 V | 24 V |
| Reverse polarity protection | Yes; through internal protection with 7 A per group | Yes; through internal protection with 7 A per group |
| Digital outputs | | |
| Type of digital output | Transistor | Transistor |
| Number of digital outputs | 16 | 32 |
| Current-sourcing | Yes | Yes |
| Digital outputs, configurable short-circuit protection | No | No |
| Limitation of inductive shutdown voltage to | Yes | Yes |
| Controlling a digital input | L+ (-53 V) | L+ (-53 V) |
| Limitation of inductive shutdown voltage to | Yes | Yes |
| Switching capacity of the outputs | | |
| • with resistive load, max. | 0.5 A | 0.5 A |
| • on lamp load, max. | 5 W | 5 W |
| Load resistance range | | |
| • lower limit | 48 Ω | 48 Ω |
| • upper limit | 12 kΩ | 12 kΩ |
| Output voltage | | |
| • Type of output voltage | DC | DC |
| • for signal "1", min. | L+ (-0.8 V) | L+ (-0.8 V) |
| Output current | | |
| • for signal "1" rated value | 0.5 A | 0.5 A |
| • for signal "0" residual current, max. | 0.5 mA | 0.5 mA |
| Output delay with resistive load | | |
| • "0" to "1", max. | 100 µs | 100 µs |
| • "1" to "0", max. | 500 µs | 500 µs |
| Parallel switching of 2 outputs | | |
| • for logic links | Yes | Yes |
| • for increased power | No | No |
| • for redundant control of a load | Yes | Yes |
| Switching frequency | | |
| • with resistive load, max. | 100 Hz | 100 Hz |
| • with inductive load, max. | 0.5 Hz; to IEC 947-5-1, DC-13 | 0.5 Hz; to IEC 947-5-1, DC-13 |
| • on lamp load, max. | 10 Hz | 10 Hz |
| Aggregate current of the outputs | | |
| • Current per channel, max. | 0.5 A; see additional description in the manual | 0.5 A; see additional description in the manual |
| • Current per group, max. | 4 A; see additional description in the manual | 4 A; see additional description in the manual |
| • Current per module, max. | 8 A; see additional description in the manual | 16 A; see additional description in the manual |
| Cable length | | |
| • shielded, max. | 1 000 m | 1 000 m |
| • Unshielded, max. | 600 m | 600 m |

Technical specifications (continued)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Article number | 6ES7522-1BH10-0AA0 DQ 16X24VDC/0,5A BA | 6ES7522-1BL10-0AA0 DQ 32X24VDC/0,5A BA |
| Interrupts/diagnostics/ status information | | |
| Substitute values connectable | No | No |
| Alarms | | |
| • Diagnostic alarm | No | No |
| Diagnostic messages | | |
| • Diagnostics | No | No |
| Diagnostics indication LED | | |
| • RUN LED | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED |
| • ERROR LED | Yes; Red LED | Yes; Red LED |
| • MAINT LED | No | No |
| • Monitoring of the supply voltage (PWR-LED) | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED |
| • Channel status display | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED |
| Galvanic isolation | | |
| Electrical isolation channels | | |
| • between the channels and the backplane bus | Yes | Yes |
| Isolation | | |
| Isolation checked with | 707 V DC (type test) | 707 V DC (type test) |
| Decentralized operation | | |
| Prioritized startup | Yes | Yes |
| Dimensions | | |
| Width | 25 mm | 25 mm |
| Height | 147 mm | 147 mm |
| Depth | 129 mm | 129 mm |
| Weights | | |
| Weight, approx. | 230 g | 280 g |
| other | | |
| Note: | Supplied incl. 40-pole push-in front connectors | Supplied incl. 40-pole push-in front connectors |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

I/O modules

Digital modules

SM 522 digital output modules**Ordering data****Article No.****Article No.****SM 522 digital output modules**Module width 35 mm;
with parameters and
diagnostic functions

8 outputs, 24 V DC; 2 A, isolated

16 outputs, 24 V DC; 0.5 A, isolated

32 outputs, 24 V DC; 0.5 A, isolated

8 relay outputs, 230 V AC, 5 A

8 outputs (triac), 230 V AC, 2 A

Module width 25 mm;
without parameters or
diagnostic functions;
front connector (push-in)
included in delivery package

16 outputs, 24 V DC; 0.5 A, isolated

32 outputs, 24 V DC; 0.5 A, isolated

6ES7522-1BF00-0AB0**6ES7522-1BH00-0AB0****6ES7522-1BL00-0AB0****6ES7522-5HF00-0AB0****6ES7522-5FF00-0AB0****6ES7 522-1BH10-0AA0****6ES7 522-1BL10-0AA0****Accessories****Front connectors**For 35 mm modules;
including four potential bridges,
cable ties and individual labeling
strips, 40-pin

- Screw terminals
- Push-in

For 25 mm modules;
including cable ties and individual
labeling strips; push-in terminal
40-pin;
Spare part**6ES7592-1AM00-0XB0****6ES7592-1BM00-0XB0****6ES7592-1BM00-0XA0****Potential bridges
for front connectors**For 35 mm modules;
20 units; spare part**6ES7592-3AA00-0AA0****DIN A4 labeling sheets**For 35 mm modules;
10 sheets with 10 labeling strips
each for I/O modules; perforated,
Al grayFor 25 mm modules;
10 sheets with 20 labeling strips
each for I/O modules; perforated,
Al gray**6ES7592-2AX00-0AA0****6ES7592-1AX00-0AA0****U connector**

5 units; spare part

6ES7590-0AA00-0AA0**Universal front door
for I/O modules**For 35 mm modules;
5 front doors; with 5 labeling strips
(front) and 5 cabling diagrams per
front door; spare partFor 25 mm modules;
5 front doors; with 5 labeling strips
(front) and 5 cabling diagrams per
front door; spare part**6ES7528-0AA00-7AA0****6ES7528-0AA00-0AA0**

Overview



- 16 digital inputs and 16 digital outputs
- For flexible adaptation of the controller to the corresponding task
- For subsequent expansion of the system with additional inputs and outputs
- For use in the tightest spaces: particularly economical, without parameters or diagnostic functions

4

Technical specifications

| | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| Article number | 6ES7523-1BL00-0AA0 DI/DQ 16X24CDV/16X24VDC/ 0.5A BA | Article number | 6ES7523-1BL00-0AA0 DI/DQ 16X24CDV/16X24VDC/ 0.5A BA |
| Product type designation | | Input delay (for rated value of input voltage) | |
| General information | | for standard inputs | - Parameterizable |
| Product function | Yes; I&M0 to I&M3 | | No |
| Engineering with | | for interrupt inputs | - Parameterizable |
| • STEP 7 TIA Portal can be configured/integrated as of version | V13 / V13 | | No |
| • STEP 7 can be configured/integrated as of version | V5.5 SP3 / - | Cable length | |
| • PROFIBUS as of GSD version/GSD revision | V1.0 / V5.1 | • shielded, max. | 1 000 m |
| • PROFINET as of GSD version/GSD revision | V2.3 / - | • Unshielded, max. | 600 m |
| Operating mode | | Digital outputs | |
| • MSI | Yes | Type of digital output | transistor |
| • MSO | Yes | Number of digital outputs | 16 |
| Supply voltage | | Current-sourcing | Yes |
| Type of supply voltage | DC | short-circuit protection | Yes |
| Rated value (DC) | 24 V | Limitation of inductive shutdown voltage to | L+ (-53 V) |
| Reverse polarity protection | Yes; through internal protection with 7 A per group | Controlling a digital input | Yes |
| Digital inputs | | Switching capacity of the outputs | |
| Number of digital inputs | 16 | • with resistive load, max. | 0.5 A |
| m/p-reading | p-reading | • on lamp load, max. | 5 W |
| Input characteristic curve in accordance with IEC 61131, type 3 | Yes | Load resistance range | |
| Input voltage | | • lower limit | 48 Ω |
| • Type of input voltage | DC | • upper limit | 12 kΩ |
| • Rated value (DC) | 24 V | Output voltage | |
| • for signal "0" | -30 to +5V | • Type of output voltage | DC |
| • for signal "1" | +11 to +30V | • for signal "1", min. | L+ (-0.8 V) |
| Input current | | Output current | |
| • for signal "1", typ. | 2.7 mA | • for signal "1" rated value | 0.5 A |
| | | • for signal "0" residual current, max. | 0.5 mA |
| | | Output delay with resistive load | |
| | | • "0" to "1", max. | 100 µs |
| | | • "1" to "0", max. | 500 µs |
| | | Parallel switching of 2 outputs | |
| | | • for logic links | Yes |
| | | • for increased power | No |
| | | • for redundant control of a load | Yes |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

I/O modules

Digital modules

SM 523 digital input/output modules

| Technical specifications (continued) | | Ordering data | Article No. |
|---|--|---|--------------------|
| Article number | 6ES7523-1BL00-0AA0 DI/DQ 16X24CDV/16X24VDC/ 0.5A BA | | |
| Switching frequency | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with resistive load, max. with inductive load, max. on lamp load, max. | 100 Hz 0.5 Hz 10 Hz | |
| Aggregate current of the outputs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Current per channel, max. Current per group, max. Current per module, max. | 0.5 A; see additional description in the manual 4 A; see additional description in the manual 8 A; see additional description in the manual | |
| Cable length | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> shielded, max. Unshielded, max. | 1 000 m 600 m | |
| Encoder | | | |
| Connectable encoders | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2-wire sensor - Permissible quiescent current (2-wire sensor), max. | Yes 1.5 mA | |
| Isochronous mode | Isochronous operation (application synchronized up to terminal) | No | |
| Interrupts/diagnostics/ status information | Substitute values connectable | No | |
| Alarms | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diagnostic alarm Hardware interrupt | No No | |
| Diagnostic messages | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diagnostics Monitoring the supply voltage Wire break Short circuit | No No No No | |
| Diagnostics indication LED | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RUN LED ERROR LED MAINT LED Monitoring of the supply voltage (PWR-LED) Channel status display for channel diagnostics for module diagnostics | Yes; Green LED Yes; Red LED No Yes; Green LED Yes; Green LED No No | |
| Electrical isolation channels | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> between the channels and the backplane bus | Yes | |
| Isolation | Isolation checked with | 707 V DC (type test) | |
| Standards, approvals, certificates | Suitable for safety functions | No | |
| Decentralized operation | Prioritized startup | Yes | |
| Dimensions | Width Height Depth | 25 mm 147 mm 129 mm | |
| Weights | Weight, approx. | 280 g | |
| other | Note: | Supplied incl. 40-pole push-in front connectors | |

Overview



- 16 and 32-channel digital input modules
- For flexible adaptation of the controller to the corresponding task
- For subsequent expansion of the system with additional inputs

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Technical specifications

| Article number | 6AG1521-1BH00-7AB0 | 6AG1521-1BL00-7AB0 | 6AG1521-1BH50-7AA0 | 6AG1521-1FH00-7AA0 |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| Based on | 6ES7521-1BH00-0AB0 SIPLUS S7-1500 DI 16X24VDC HF | 6ES7521-1BL00-0AB0 SIPLUS S7-1500 DI 32X24VDC HF | 6ES7521-1BH50-0AA0 SIPLUS S7-1500 DI 16X24VDC SRC BA | 6ES7521-1FH00-0AA0 SIPLUS S7-1500 DI 16X230VAC BA |
| Ambient conditions | | | | |
| Ambient temperature in operation | | | | |
| • horizontal installation, min. | -40 °C; = Tmin |
| • horizontal installation, max. | 70 °C; = Tmax | 70 °C; = Tmax; > +60 °C number of simultaneously controllable inputs max. 16 | 70 °C; = Tmax; > +60 °C number of simultaneously controllable inputs max. 8 | 70 °C; = Tmax; > +60 °C number of simultaneously controllable inputs max. 8 |
| • vertical installation, min. | -40 °C; = Tmin |
| • vertical installation, max. | 40 °C; = Tmax |
| Extended ambient conditions | | | | |
| • Relative to ambient temperature-atmospheric pressure-installation altitude | Tmin ... Tmax at 1080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1000 m ... +2000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2000 m ... +3500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3500 m ... +5000 m) | Tmin ... Tmax at 1080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1000 m ... +2000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2000 m ... +3500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3500 m ... +5000 m) | Tmin ... Tmax at 1080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1000 m ... +2000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2000 m ... +3500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3500 m ... +5000 m) | Tmin ... Tmax at 1080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1000 m ... +2000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2000 m ... +3500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3500 m ... +5000 m) |
| Relative humidity | | | | |
| - With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max. | 100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions) | 100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions) | 100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions) | 100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions) |
| Resistance | | | | |
| - against biologically active substances / conformity with EN 60721-3-3 | Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! |
| - against chemically active substances / conformity with EN 60721-3-3 | Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray according to EN 60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray according to EN 60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray according to EN 60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray according to EN 60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! |
| - against mechanically active substances / conformity with EN 60721-3-3 | Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

I/O modules

SIPLUS digital modules

SIPLUS SM 521 digital modules

| Ordering data | Article No. | Article No. |
|---|---------------------------|---|
| SIPLUS SM 521 digital input modules | | |
| (extended temperature range and medial exposure) | 6AG1521-1BH00-7AB0 | Accessories |
| 16 inputs, 24 V DC, isolated, parameterizable diagnostics and hardware interrupts | 6AG1521-1BL00-7AB0 | See SIMATIC S7-1500 SM 521 digital input modules, page 4/32 |
| 32 inputs, 24 V DC, isolated, parameterizable diagnostics and hardware interrupts | 6AG1521-1BH50-7AA0 | |
| 16 inputs, 24 V DC, isolated, input delay 3.2 ms | 6AG1521-1FH00-7AA0 | |
| 16 inputs, 230 V AC, isolated, input delay 20 ms | | |

Overview



- 8, 16 and 32-channel digital output modules
- For flexible adaptation of the controller to the task in hand
- For subsequent expansion of the system with additional outputs

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme specific information has been added.

Technical specifications

| Article number | 6AG1522-1BF00-7AB0 | 6AG1522-1BH00-7AB0 | 6AG1522-1BL00-7AB0 | 6AG1522-5HF00-2AB0 | 6AG1522-5FF00-7AB0 |
|--|---|---|---|---|--|
| Based on | 6ES7522-1BF00-0AB0 | 6ES7522-1BH00-0AB0 | 6ES7522-1BL00-0AB0 | 6ES7522-5HF00-0AB0 | 6ES7522-5FF00-0AB0 |
| | SIPLUS S7-1500 DQ 8X24VDC/2A HF | SIPLUS S7-1500 DQ 16X24VDC/0.5A ST | SIPLUS S7-1500 DQ 32X24VDC/0.5A ST | SIPLUS S7-1500 DO 8X230VAC/5A ST | SIPLUS S7-1500 DO 8X230VAC/2A ST (TRIAC) |
| Ambient conditions | | | | | |
| Ambient temperature in operation | | | | | |
| • horizontal installation, min. | -40 °C; = Tmin | -25 °C; = Tmin | -40 °C; = Tmin | -25 °C; = Tmin | -40 °C; = Tmin |
| • horizontal installation, max. | 70 °C; = Tmax; > +60 °C Number of simultaneously controllable outputs max. 8x 0.5 A, max. total current per group 2 A | 70 °C; = Tmax; > +60 °C Number of simultaneously controllable outputs max. 8x 0.5 A, max. total current per group 2 A | 70 °C; = Tmax 8x 0.5 A, max. total current per group 2 A | 60 °C; = Tmax | 70 °C; = Tmax; > +60 °C number of simultaneously controllable outputs max. 8x 0.25 A, max. total current 2 A |
| • vertical installation, min. | -40 °C; = Tmin | -25 °C; = Tmin | -40 °C; = Tmin | -25 °C; = Tmin | -40 °C; = Tmin |
| • vertical installation, max. | 40 °C; = Tmax | 40 °C; = Tmax | 50 °C; = Tmax | 40 °C; = Tmax | 40 °C; = Tmax |
| Extended ambient conditions | | | | | |
| • Relative to ambient temperature-atmospheric pressure-installation altitude | Tmin ... Tmax at 1080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1000 m ... +2000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2000 m ... +3500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3500 m ... +5000 m) | Tmin ... Tmax at 1080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1000 m ... +2000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2000 m ... +3500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3500 m ... +5000 m) | Tmin ... Tmax at 1080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1000 m ... +2000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2000 m ... +3500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3500 m ... +5000 m) | Tmin ... Tmax at 1080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1000 m ... +2000 m) | Tmin ... Tmax at 1080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1000 m ... +2000 m) |
| Relative humidity | | | | | |
| - With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max. | 100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions) | 100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions) | 100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions) | 100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions) | 100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions) |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

I/O modules

SIPLUS digital modules

SIPLUS SM 522 digital modules**Technical specifications (continued)**

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Article number | 6AG1522-1BF00-7AB0 | 6AG1522-1BH00-7AB0 | 6AG1522-1BL00-7AB0 | 6AG1522-5HF00-2AB0 | 6AG1522-5FF00-7AB0 |
| Based on | 6ES7522-1BF00-0AB0 | 6ES7522-1BH00-0AB0 | 6ES7522-1BL00-0AB0 | 6ES7522-5HF00-0AB0 | 6ES7522-5FF00-0AB0 |
| Resistance | | | | | |
| - against biologically active substances / conformity with EN 60721-3-3 | Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! |
| - against chemically active substances / conformity with EN 60721-3-3 | Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray according to EN 60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray according to EN 60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray according to EN 60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray according to EN 60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray according to EN 60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! |
| - against mechanically active substances / conformity with EN 60721-3-3 | Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! |

Ordering data**Article No.****Article No.**

| | | | |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------|--|
| SIPLUS SM 522 digital output modules (extended temperature range and medial exposure) | | Accessories | |
| 8 outputs, 24 V DC; 2 A, isolated | 6AG1522-1BF00-7AB0 | | See SIMATIC S7-1500 SM 522 digital output modules, page 4/38 |
| 16 outputs, 24 V DC; 0.5 A, isolated | 6AG1522-1BH00-7AB0 | | |
| 32 outputs, 24 V DC; 0.5 A, isolated | 6AG1522-1BL00-7AB0 | | |
| 8 relay outputs, 230 V AC, 5 A | 6AG1522-5HF00-2AB0 | | |
| 8 outputs (triac), 230 V AC, 2 A | 6AG1522-5FF00-7AB0 | | |

Overview

- 4 or 8-channel analog input modules
- Optionally with extremely short conversion times
- For the connection of analog sensors without additional amplifiers
- Even solves more complex automation tasks

4

Technical specifications

| Article number | 6ES7531-7QD00-0AB0 AI 4XU/I/RTD/TC ST | 6ES7531-7KF00-0AB0 AI 8XU/I/RTD/TC ST | 6ES7531-7NF10-0AB0 AI 8XU/I HS |
|---|---|---|--|
| Product type designation | | | |
| General information | | | |
| Product function | | | |
| • I&M data | Yes; I&M0 to I&M3 | Yes; I&M0 to I&M3 | Yes; I&M0 to I&M3 |
| Engineering with | | | |
| • STEP 7 TIA Portal can be configured/integrated as of version | V13 / V13.0.2 | V12 / V12 | V12 / V12 |
| • STEP 7 can be configured/integrated as of version | V5.5 SP3 / - | V5.5 SP3 / - | V5.5 SP3 / - |
| • PROFIBUS as of GSD version/GSD revision | V1.0 / V5.1 | V1.0 / V5.1 | V1.0 / V5.1 |
| • PROFINET as of GSD version/GSD revision | V2.3 / - | V2.3 / - | V2.3 / - |
| Operating mode | | | |
| • MSI | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| CiR - Configuration in RUN | | | |
| Reparameterization possible in RUN | Yes | Yes | |
| Calibration possible in RUN | Yes | Yes | |
| Supply voltage | | | |
| Type of supply voltage | DC | DC | DC |
| Rated value (DC) | 24 V | 24 V | 24 V |
| Reverse polarity protection | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Analog inputs | | | |
| Number of analog inputs | 4 | 8 | 8 |
| • For current measurement | 4 | 8 | 8 |
| • For voltage measurement | 4 | 8 | 8 |
| • For resistance/resistance thermometer measurement | 2 | 4 | |
| • For thermocouple measurement | 4 | 8 | |
| permissible input voltage for voltage input (destruction limit), max. | 28.8 V | 28.8 V | 28.8 V |
| Technical unit for temperature measurement adjustable | Yes | Yes | |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

I/O modules

Analog modules

SM 531 analog input modules**Technical specifications (continued)**

| Article number | 6ES7531-7QD00-0AB0 AI 4XU//RTD/TC ST | 6ES7531-7KF00-0AB0 AI 8XU//RTD/TC ST | 6ES7531-7NF10-0AB0 AI 8XU/I HS |
|--|--|--|--|
| Input ranges (rated values), voltages | | | |
| • 1 V to 5 V | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • -1 V to +1 V | Yes | Yes | |
| • -10 V to +10 V | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • -2.5 V to +2.5 V | Yes | Yes | |
| • -250 mV to +250 mV | Yes | Yes | |
| • -5 V to +5 V | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • -50 mV to +50 mV | Yes | Yes | |
| • -500 mV to +500 mV | Yes | Yes | |
| • -80 mV to +80 mV | Yes | Yes | |
| Input ranges (rated values), currents | | | |
| • 0 to 20 mA | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • -20 mA to +20 mA | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • 4 mA to 20 mA | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Input ranges (rated values), thermoelements | | | |
| • Type B | Yes | Yes | |
| • Type E | Yes | Yes | |
| • Type J | Yes | Yes | |
| • Type K | Yes | Yes | |
| • Type N | Yes | Yes | |
| • Type R | Yes | Yes | |
| • Type S | Yes | Yes | |
| • Type T | Yes | Yes | |
| Input ranges (rated values), resistance thermometer | | | |
| • Ni 100 | Yes; Standard/climate | Yes; Standard/climate | |
| • Ni 1000 | Yes; Standard/climate | Yes; Standard/climate | |
| • LG-Ni 1000 | Yes; Standard/climate | Yes; Standard/climate | |
| • Pt 100 | Yes; Standard/climate | Yes; Standard/climate | |
| • Pt 1000 | Yes; Standard/climate | Yes; Standard/climate | |
| • Pt 200 | Yes; Standard/climate | Yes; Standard/climate | |
| • Pt 500 | Yes; Standard/climate | Yes; Standard/climate | |
| Input ranges (rated values), resistors | | | |
| • 0 to 150 ohms | Yes | Yes | |
| • 0 to 300 ohms | Yes | Yes | |
| • 0 to 600 ohms | Yes | Yes | |
| • 0 to 6000 ohms | Yes | Yes | |
| • PTC | Yes | Yes | |
| Thermocouple (TC) | | | |
| • Technical unit for temperature measurement | °C/°F/K | °C/°F/K | |
| Temperature compensation | | | |
| - Parameterizable | Yes | Yes | |
| Resistance thermometer (RTD) | | | |
| • Technical unit for temperature measurement | °C/°F/K | °C/°F/K | |
| Cable length | | | |
| • shielded, max. | 800 m; for U/I, 200 m for R/RTD, 50 m for TC | 800 m; for U/I, 200 m for R/RTD, 50 m for TC | 800 m |

Technical specifications (continued)

| Article number | 6ES7531-7QD00-0AB0 AI 4XU//RTD/TC ST | 6ES7531-7KF00-0AB0 AI 8XU//RTD/TC ST | 6ES7531-7NF10-0AB0 AI 8XU/I HS |
|---|---|---|---|
| Analog value generation for the inputs | | | |
| Integration and conversion time/ resolution per channel | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Resolution with overrange (bit including sign), max. Integration time, parameterizable Integration time (ms) Basic conversion time, including integration time (ms) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - additional conversion time for wire break monitoring - additional conversion time for resistance measurement Basic execution time of the module (all channels released) | 16 bit Yes 2,5 / 16,67 / 20 / 100 ms 9 / 23 / 27 / 107 ms 9 ms 150 ohm, 300 ohm, 600 ohm, Pt100, Pt200, Ni100: 2 ms 6000 ohm, Pt500, Pt1000, Ni1000, LG-Ni1000, PTC: 4 ms | 16 bit Yes 2,5 / 16,67 / 20 / 100 ms 9 / 23 / 27 / 107 ms 9 ms 150 ohm, 300 ohm, 600 ohm, Pt100, Pt200, Ni100: 2 ms 6000 ohm, Pt500, Pt1000, Ni1000, LG-Ni1000, PTC: 4 ms | 16 bit 62.5 µs; independent of number of activated channels |
| Smoothing of measured values | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Parameterizable | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Encoder | | | |
| Connection of signal encoders | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> for voltage measurement for current measurement as 2-wire transducer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Burden of 2-wire transmitter, max. for current measurement as 4-wire transducer for resistance measurement with two-wire connection for resistance measurement with three-wire connection for resistance measurement with four-wire connection | Yes Yes 820 Ω Yes Yes; Only for PTC Yes; All measuring ranges except PTC; internal compensation of the cable resistances Yes; All measuring ranges except PTC | Yes Yes 820 Ω Yes Yes; Only for PTC Yes; All measuring ranges except PTC; internal compensation of the cable resistances Yes; All measuring ranges except PTC | Yes Yes 820 Ω Yes Yes; Only for PTC Yes; All measuring ranges except PTC |
| Errors/accuracies | | | |
| Basic error limit (operational limit at 25 °C) | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Voltage, relative to input area, (+/-) Current, relative to input area, (+/-) Resistance, relative to input area, (+/-) Resistance thermometer, relative to input area, (+/-) Thermocouple, relative to input area, (+/-) | 0.1 % 0.1 % 0.1 % 0.1 %; Pt xxx standard: ±0.7 K, Pt xxx climate: ±0.2 K, Ni xxx standard: ±0.3 K, Ni xxx climate: ±0.15 K 0.1 %; Type B: > 600 °C ±1.7 K, type E: > -200 °C ±0.7 K, type J: > -210 °C ±0.8 K, type K: > -200 °C ±1.2 K, type N: > -200 °C ±1.2 K, type R: > 0 °C ±1.9 K, type S: > 0 °C ±1.9 K, type T: > -200 °C ±0.8 K | 0.1 % 0.1 % 0.1 % Pt xxx standard: ±0.7 K, Pt xxx climate: ±0.2 K, Ni xxx standard: ±0.3 K, Ni xxx climate: ±0.15 K Type B: > 600 °C ±1.7 K, type E: > -200 °C ±0.7 K, type J: > -210 °C ±0.8 K, type K: > -200 °C ±1.2 K, type N: > -200 °C ±1.2 K, type R: > 0 °C ±1.9 K, type S: > 0 °C ±1.9 K, type T: > -200 °C ±0.8 K | 0.2 % 0.2 % |
| Interference voltage suppression for f = n x (f1 +/- 1 %), f1 = interference frequency | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Series mode interference (peak value of interference < rated value of input range), min. common mode voltage, max. Common mode interference, min. | 40 dB 10 V 60 dB | 40 dB 10 V 60 dB | 10 V 60 dB; at 400 Hz: 50 dB |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

I/O modules

Analog modules

SM 531 analog input modules**Technical specifications (continued)**

| Article number | 6ES7531-7QD00-0AB0 AI 4XU//RTD/TC ST | 6ES7531-7KF00-0AB0 AI 8XU//RTD/TC ST | 6ES7531-7NF10-0AB0 AI 8XU/I HS |
|---|---|--|--|
| Isochronous mode | | | |
| Isochronous operation (application synchronized up to terminal) | | | Yes |
| Filtering and processing time (TCI), min. | | | 80 µs |
| Bus cycle time (TDP), min. | | | 250 µs |
| Interrupts/diagnostics/ status information | | | |
| Alarms | | | |
| • Diagnostic alarm | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • Limit value alarm | Yes; two upper and two lower limit values in each case | Yes; two upper and two lower limit values in each case | Yes; two upper and two lower limit values in each case |
| Diagnostic messages | | | |
| • Diagnostics | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • Monitoring the supply voltage | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • Wire break | Yes; Only for 1 to 5 V, 4 to 20 mA, TC, R, and RTD | Yes; Only for 1 to 5 V, 4 to 20 mA, TC, R, and RTD | Yes; only for 1 ... 5 V and 4 ... 20 mA |
| • Overflow/underflow | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Diagnostics indication LED | | | |
| • RUN LED | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED | |
| • ERROR LED | Yes; Red LED | Yes; Red LED | |
| • Monitoring of the supply voltage (PWR-LED) | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED |
| • Channel status display | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED |
| • for channel diagnostics | Yes; Red LED | Yes; Red LED | Yes; Red LED |
| • for module diagnostics | Yes; Red LED | Yes; Red LED | Yes; Red LED |
| Electrical isolation channels | | | |
| • between the channels and the backplane bus | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Isolation | | | |
| Isolation checked with | 707 V DC (type test) | 707 V DC (type test) | 707 V DC |
| Ambient conditions | | | |
| Ambient temperature in operation | | | |
| • horizontal installation, min. | | | 0 °C |
| • horizontal installation, max. | | | 60 °C |
| • vertical installation, min. | | | 0 °C |
| • vertical installation, max. | | | 40 °C |
| Decentralized operation | | | |
| Prioritized startup | No | No | No |
| Dimensions | | | |
| Width | 25 mm | 35 mm | 35 mm |
| Height | 147 mm | 147 mm | 147 mm |
| Depth | 129 mm | 129 mm | 129 mm |
| Weights | | | |
| Weight, approx. | 210 g | 310 g | 200 g |
| Other | | | |
| Note: | Supplied incl. 40-pole push-in front connectors. Additional basic error and noise for integration time = 2.5 ms: Voltage: ±250 mV (±0.02%), ±80 mV (±0.05%), ±50 mV (±0.05%); resistance: 150 ohms ±0.02%; resistance thermometer: Pt100 climate: ±0.08 K, Ni100 climate: ±0.08 K; thermocouple: Type B, R, S: ±3 K, type E, J, K, N, T: ±1 K | Additional basic error and noise for integration time = 2.5 ms: Voltage: ±250 mV (±0.02%), ±80 mV (±0.05%), ±50 mV (±0.05%); resistance: 150 ohms ±0.02%; resistance thermometer: Pt100 climate: ±0.08 K, Ni100 climate: ±0.08 K; thermocouple: Type B, R, S: ±3 K, type E, J, K, N, T: ±1 K | |

SM 531 analog input modules

4

| Ordering data | Article No. | Article No. |
|---|---------------------------|--|
| SM 531 analog input modules Module width: 25 mm 4 analog inputs ±10 V, ±5 V, ±2.5 V, ±1 V, ±500 mV, ±250 mV, ±80 mV, ±50 mV, 1 ... 5 V, 0/4 ... 20 mA, ±20 mA, thermocouples type B, E, J, K, N, R, S, T, resistance thermometers Ni 100, Ni 1000, LG-Ni 1000, Pt 100, Pt 1000, Pt 250, Pt 500, resistors 0...150/300/600/ 6000 ohms, 16 bit; incl. infeed element, shield clamp, shield terminal, labeling strips, U connector, printed front door | 6ES7531-7QD00-0AB0 | Accessories Front connectors For 35 mm modules; including four potential bridges, cable ties and individual labeling strips, 40-pin • Screw terminals • Push-in For 25 mm modules; including cable ties and individual labeling strips; push-in terminal 40-pin; Spare part |
| Module width: 35 mm 8 analog inputs, ±10 V, ±5 V, 1 ... 5 V or 0/4 ... 20 mA, ±20 mA, 16 bit + sign; incl. infeed element, shield clamp, shield terminal, labeling strips, U connector, printed front door | 6ES7531-7NF10-0AB0 | DIN A4 labeling sheets For 35 mm modules; 10 sheets with 10 labeling strips each for I/O modules; perforated, Al gray For 25 mm modules; 10 sheets with 20 labeling strips each for I/O modules; perforated, Al gray |
| 8 analog inputs ±10 V, ±5 V, ±2.5 V, ±1 V, ±500 mV, ±250 mV, ±80 mV, ±50 mV, 1 ... 5 V, 0/4 ... 20 mA, ±20 mA, thermocouples type B, E, J, K, N, R, S, T, resistance thermometers Ni 100, Ni 1000, LG-Ni 1000, Pt 100, Pt 1000, Pt 250, Pt 500, resistors 0...150/300/600/ 6000 ohms, 16 bit; incl. infeed element, shield clamp, shield terminal, labeling strips, U connector, printed front door | 6ES7531-7KF00-0AB0 | U connector 5 units; spare part Universal front door for I/O modules For 35 mm modules; 5 front doors; with 5 labeling strips (front) and 5 cabling diagrams per front door; spare part For 25 mm modules; 5 front doors; with 5 labeling strips (front) and 5 cabling diagrams per front door; spare part |
| | | Shielding set I/O For 35 mm modules; Infeed element, shield clamp, and shield terminal; 5 units, spare part (one shield set supplied with the module). For 25 mm modules; Infeed element, shield clamp, and shield terminal; 4 units, spare part (one shield set supplied with the module). |
| | | Shield terminal element 10 units; spare part |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

I/O modules

Analog modules

SM 532 analog output modules**Overview**

- 2, 4 and 8-channel analog output modules
- Optionally with extremely short conversion times
- For connecting analog actuators without additional amplifiers
- Even solves more complex automation tasks

4

Technical specifications

| Article number | 6ES7532-5NB00-0AB0 AQ 2XU/I ST | 6ES7532-5HD00-0AB0 AQ 4XU/I ST | 6ES7532-5HF00-0AB0 AQ 8XU/I HS |
|--|---|---|---|
| Product type designation | | | |
| General information | | | |
| Product function | | | |
| • I&M data | Yes; I&M0 to I&M3 | Yes; I&M0 to I&M3 | Yes; I&M0 to I&M3 |
| Engineering with | | | |
| • STEP 7 TIA Portal can be configured/integrated as of version | V13 / V13.0.2 | V12 / V12 | V12 / V12 |
| • STEP 7 can be configured/integrated as of version | V5.5 SP3 / - | V5.5 SP3 / - | V5.5 SP3 / - |
| • PROFIBUS as of GSD version/GSD revision | V1.0 / V5.1 | V1.0 / V5.1 | V1.0 / V5.1 |
| • PROFINET as of GSD version/GSD revision | V2.3 / - | V2.3 / - | V2.3 / - |
| Operating mode | | | |
| • MSO | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| CiR - Configuration in RUN | | | |
| Reparameterization possible in RUN | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Calibration possible in RUN | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Supply voltage | | | |
| Type of supply voltage | DC | DC | DC |
| Rated value (DC) | 24 V | 24 V | 24 V |
| Reverse polarity protection | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Analog outputs | | | |
| Number of analog outputs | 2 | 4 | 8 |
| Cycle time (all channels), min. | 3.2 ms; independent of number of activated channels | 3.2 ms; independent of number of activated channels | 125 µs; independent of number of activated channels |
| Output ranges, voltage | | | |
| • 0 to 10 V | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • 1 V to 5 V | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • -10 V to +10 V | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Output ranges, current | | | |
| • 0 to 20 mA | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • -20 mA to +20 mA | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • 4 mA to 20 mA | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Connection of actuators | | | |
| • for voltage output two-wire connection | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • for voltage output four-wire connection | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • for current output two-wire connection | Yes | Yes | Yes |

SM 532 analog output modules

Technical specifications (continued)

| Article number | 6ES7532-5NB00-0AB0 AQ 2XU/I ST | 6ES7532-5HD00-0AB0 AQ 4XU/I ST | 6ES7532-5HF00-0AB0 AQ 8XU/I HS |
|--|--|--|--|
| Load impedance (in rated range of output) | | | |
| • with voltage outputs, min. | 1 kΩ; 0.5 kOhm at 1 to 5 V | 1 kΩ; 0.5 kOhm at 1 to 5 V | 1 kΩ |
| • with voltage outputs, capacitive load, max. | 1 µF | 1 µF | 100 nF |
| • with current outputs, max. | 750 Ω | 750 Ω | 500 Ω |
| • with current outputs, inductive load, max. | 10 mH | 10 mH | 1 mH |
| Cable length | | | |
| • shielded, max. | 800 m; for current, 200 m for voltage | 800 m; for current, 200 m for voltage | 200 m |
| Analog value generation for the outputs | | | |
| Integration and conversion time/ resolution per channel | | | |
| • Resolution with overrange (bit including sign), max. | 16 bit | 16 bit | 16 bit |
| • Conversion time (per channel) | 0.5 ms | 0.5 ms | 50 µs |
| Settling time | | | |
| • for resistive load | 1.5 ms | 1.5 ms | 30 µs; see additional description in the manual |
| • for capacitive load | 2.5 ms | 2.5 ms | 100 µs; see additional description in the manual |
| • for inductive load | 2.5 ms | 2.5 ms | 100 µs; see additional description in the manual |
| Errors/accuracies | | | |
| Basic error limit (operational limit at 25 °C) | | | |
| • Voltage, relative to output area, (+/-) | 0.2 % | 0.2 % | 0.2 % |
| • Current, relative to output area, (+/-) | 0.2 % | 0.2 % | 0.2 % |
| Isochronous mode | | | |
| Isochronous operation (application synchronized up to terminal) | No | | Yes |
| Execution and activation time (TCO), min. | | | 100 µs |
| Bus cycle time (TDP), min. | | | 250 µs |
| Interrupts/diagnostics/ status information | | | |
| Substitute values connectable | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Alarms | | | |
| • Diagnostic alarm | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Diagnostic messages | | | |
| • Diagnostics | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • Monitoring the supply voltage | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • Wire break | Yes; Only for output type "current" | Yes; Only for output type "current" | Yes; Only for output type "current" |
| • Short circuit | Yes; Only for output type "voltage" | Yes; Only for output type "voltage" | Yes; Only for output type "voltage" |
| • Overflow/underflow | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Diagnostics indication LED | | | |
| • RUN LED | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED |
| • ERROR LED | Yes; Red LED | Yes; Red LED | Yes; Red LED |
| • Monitoring of the supply voltage (PWR-LED) | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED |
| • Channel status display | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED |
| • for channel diagnostics | Yes; Red LED | Yes; Red LED | Yes; Red LED |
| • for module diagnostics | Yes; Red LED | Yes; Red LED | Yes; Red LED |
| Electrical isolation channels | | | |
| • between the channels and the backplane bus | Yes | Yes | Yes |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

I/O modules

Analog modules

SM 532 analog output modules**Technical specifications (continued)**

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Article number | 6ES7532-5NB00-0AB0 AQ 2XU/I ST | 6ES7532-5HD00-0AB0 AQ 4XU/I ST | 6ES7532-5HF00-0AB0 AQ 8XU/I HS |
| Isolation | | | |
| Isolation checked with | 707 V DC (type test) | 707 V DC (type test) | 707 V DC (type test) |
| Decentralized operation | | | |
| Prioritized startup | No | No | No |
| Dimensions | | | |
| Width | 25 mm | 35 mm | 35 mm |
| Height | 147 mm | 147 mm | 147 mm |
| Depth | 129 mm | 129 mm | 129 mm |
| Weights | | | |
| Weight, approx. | 200 g | 310 g | 325 g |
| other | | | |
| Note: | Supplied incl. 40-pole push-in front connectors | | |

4

Ordering data**Article No.****Article No.****SM 532 analog output modules****Module width 25 mm**

2 analog outputs, ± 10 V, 1 ... 5 V, 0 ... 10 V or ± 20 mA, 0/4 ... 20 mA, 16 bit;
incl. infeed element, shield clamp, shield terminal, labeling strips, U connector, printed front door

Module width 35 mm

4 analog outputs, ± 10 V, 1 ... 5 V, 0 ... 10 V or ± 20 mA, 0/4 ... 20 mA, 16 bit;
incl. infeed element, shield clamp, shield terminal, labeling strips, U connector, printed front door

8 analog outputs, ± 10 V, 1 ... 5 V, 0 ... 10 V or ± 20 mA, 0/4 ... 20 mA, 16 bit;
incl. infeed element, shield clamp, shield terminal, labeling strips, U connector, printed front door

6ES7532-5NB00-0AB0**6ES7532-5HD00-0AB0****6ES7532-5HF00-0AB0****Accessories****Front connectors**

For 35 mm modules;
including four potential bridges, cable ties and individual labeling strips, 40-pin

- Screw terminals
- Push-in

6ES7592-1AM00-0XB0
6ES7592-1BM00-0XB0

6ES7592-1BM00-0XA0**DIN A4 labeling sheets**

For 35 mm modules;
10 sheets with 10 labeling strips each for I/O modules; perforated, Al gray

6ES7592-2AX00-0AA0

For 25 mm modules;
10 sheets with 20 labeling strips each for I/O modules; perforated, Al gray

6ES7592-1AX00-0AA0**U connector**

5 units; spare part

6ES7590-0AA00-0AA0**Universal front door for I/O modules**

For 35 mm modules;
5 front doors; with 5 labeling strips (front) and 5 cabling diagrams per front door; spare part

6ES7528-0AA00-7AA0

For 25 mm modules;
5 front doors; with 5 labeling strips (front) and 5 cabling diagrams per front door; spare part

6ES7528-0AA00-0AA0**Shielding set I/O**

For 35 mm modules;
Infeed element, shield clamp, and shield terminal;
5 units, spare part (one shield set supplied with the module).

6ES7590-5CA00-0AA0

For 25 mm modules;
Infeed element, shield clamp, and shield terminal;
4 units, spare part (one shield set supplied with the module).

6ES7590-5CA10-0XA0**Shield connection clamp**

10 units; spare part

6ES7590-5BA00-0AA0

Overview



- 4 analog inputs/ 2 analog outputs
- For flexible adaptation of the controller to the corresponding task
- For subsequent expansion of the system with additional inputs and outputs
- For use in the tightest spaces

4

Technical specifications

| | | | |
|---|--|--|---|
| Article number | 6ES7534-7QE00-0AB0 AI/AQ 4XU/I/RTD/TC; 2XU, I ST | Article number | 6ES7534-7QE00-0AB0 AI/AQ 4XU/I/RTD/TC; 2XU, I ST |
| Product type designation | | Input ranges (rated values), voltages | |
| General information | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 V to 5 V • -1 V to +1 V • -10 V to +10 V • -2.5 V to +2.5 V • -250 mV to +250 mV • -5 V to +5 V • -50 mV to +50 mV • -500 mV to +500 mV • -80 mV to +80 mV | Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes |
| Product function | Yes; I&M0 to I&M3 | Input ranges (rated values), currents | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I&M data | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 to 20 mA • -20 mA to +20 mA • 4 mA to 20 mA | Yes Yes Yes |
| Engineering with | | Input ranges (rated values), thermocouples | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • STEP 7 TIA Portal can be configured/integrated as of version • STEP 7 can be configured/integrated as of version • PROFIBUS as of GSD version/GSD revision • PROFINET as of GSD version/GSD revision | V13 / V13.0.2 V5.5 SP3 / - V1.0 / V5.1 V2.3 / - | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Type B • Type E • Type J • Type K • Type N • Type R • Type S • Type T | Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes |
| Operating mode | | Input ranges (rated values), resistance thermometer | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MSI • MSO | Yes Yes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ni 100 • Ni 1000 • LG-Ni 1000 • Pt 100 • Pt 1000 • Pt 200 • Pt 500 | Yes; Standard/climate Yes; Standard/climate Yes; Standard/climate Yes; Standard/climate Yes; Standard/climate Yes; Standard/climate Yes; Standard/climate |
| CiR - Configuration in RUN | | Input ranges (rated values), resistors | |
| Reparameterization possible in RUN | Yes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 to 150 ohms • 0 to 300 ohms • 0 to 600 ohms • 0 to 6000 ohms • PTC | Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes |
| Calibration possible in RUN | Yes | | |
| Supply voltage | | | |
| Type of supply voltage | DC | | |
| Rated value (DC) | 24 V | | |
| Reverse polarity protection | Yes | | |
| Analog inputs | | | |
| Number of analog inputs | 4 | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For current measurement • For voltage measurement • For resistance/resistance thermometer measurement • For thermocouple measurement | 4 4 4 2 | | |
| permissible input voltage for voltage input (destruction limit), max. | 28.8 V | | |
| Technical unit for temperature measurement adjustable | Yes | | |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

I/O modules

Analog modules

SM 534 analog input/output modules**Technical specifications (continued)**

| | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| Article number | 6ES7534-7QE00-0AB0 AI/AQ 4XU/I/RTD/TC; 2XU, I ST | Article number | 6ES7534-7QE00-0AB0 AI/AQ 4XU/I/RTD/TC; 2XU, I ST |
| Thermocouple (TC) | • Technical unit for temperature measurement °C/F/K | Analog value generation for the outputs | |
| Temperature compensation | - Parameterizable Yes | Integration and conversion time/ resolution per channel | |
| Resistance thermometer (RTD) | • Technical unit for temperature measurement °C/F/K | • Resolution with overrange (bit including sign), max. 16 bit | |
| Cable length | • shielded, max. 800 m; for U/I, 200 m for R/RTD, 50 m for TC | • Conversion time (per channel) 0.5 ms | |
| Analog outputs | | Settling time | |
| Number of analog outputs | 2 | • for resistive load 1.5 ms | |
| Cycle time (all channels), min. | 3.2 ms; ±0.5 ms, regardless of the number of activated channels | • for capacitive load 2.5 ms | |
| Output ranges, voltage | | • for inductive load 2.5 ms | |
| • 0 to 10 V • 1 V to 5 V • -10 V to +10 V | Yes Yes Yes | | |
| Output ranges, current | | Encoder | |
| • 0 to 20 mA • -20 mA to +20 mA • 4 mA to 20 mA | Yes Yes Yes | Connection of signal encoders | |
| Connection of actuators | | • for voltage measurement Yes | |
| • for voltage output two-wire connection • for voltage output four-wire connection • for current output two-wire connection | Yes Yes Yes | • for current measurement as 2-wire transducer Yes | |
| Load impedance (in rated range of output) | | - Burden of 2-wire transmitter, max. 820 Ω | |
| • with voltage outputs, min. • with voltage outputs, capacitive load, max. | 1 kΩ; 0.5 kOhm at 1 to 5 V 1 μF | • for current measurement as 4-wire transducer Yes | |
| • with current outputs, max. • with current outputs, inductive load, max. | 750 Ω 10 mH | • for resistance measurement with two-wire connection Yes; Only for PTC | |
| Cable length | | • for resistance measurement with three-wire connection Yes; All measuring ranges except PTC; internal compensation of the cable resistances | |
| • shielded, max. | 800 m; for current, 200 m for voltage | • for resistance measurement with four-wire connection Yes; All measuring ranges except PTC | |
| Analog value generation for the inputs | | Errors/accuracies | |
| Integration and conversion time/ resolution per channel | | Basic error limit (operational limit at 25 °C) | |
| • Resolution with overrange (bit including sign), max. 16 bit | | • Voltage, relative to input area, (+/-) 0.1 % | |
| • Integration time, parameterizable Yes | | • Current, relative to input area, (+/-) 0.1 % | |
| • Integration time (ms) 2.5 / 16.67 / 20 / 100 | | • Resistance, relative to input area, (+/-) 0.1 % | |
| • Basic conversion time, including integration time (ms) 9 / 23 / 27 / 107 ms | | • Resistance thermometer, relative to input area, (+/-) 0.1 %; Pt xxx standard: ±0.7 K, Pt xxx climate: ±0.2 K, Ni xxx standard: ±0.3 K, Ni xxx climate: ±0.15 K | |
| - additional conversion time for wire break monitoring 9 ms | | • Thermocouple, relative to input area, (+/-) 0.1 %; Type B: > 600 °C ±1.7 K, type E: > -200 °C ±0.7 K, type J: > -210 °C ±0.8 K, type K: > -200 °C ±1.2 K, type N: > -200 °C ±1.2 K, type R: > 0 °C ±1.9 K, type S: > 0 °C ±1.9 K, type T: > -200 °C ±0.8 K | |
| - additional conversion time for resistance measurement 150 ohm, 300 ohm, 600 ohm, Pt100, Pt200, Ni100: 2 ms 6000 ohm, Pt500, Pt1000, Ni1000, LG-Ni1000, PTC: 4 ms | | • Voltage, relative to output area, (+/-) 0.2 % | |
| • Interference voltage suppression for interference frequency f1 in Hz 400 / 60 / 50 / 10 | | • Current, relative to output area, (+/-) 0.2 % | |
| Smoothing of measured values | | Interference voltage suppression for f = n x (f1 +/- 1 %), f1 = interference frequency | |
| • Parameterizable Yes | | • Series mode interference (peak value of interference < rated value of input range), min. 40 dB | |
| | | • common mode voltage, max. 10 V | |
| | | • Common mode interference, min. 60 dB | |
| Isochronous mode | | Isochronous mode | |
| Isochronous operation (application synchronized up to terminal) | | No | |

SM 534 analog input/output modules

4

Technical specifications (continued)

| | |
|---|--|
| Article number | 6ES7534-7QE00-0AB0 AI/AQ 4XU//RTD/TC; 2XU, I ST |
| Interrupts/diagnostics/ status information | |
| Substitute values connectable | Yes |
| Alarms | |
| • Diagnostic alarm | Yes |
| • Limit value alarm | Yes; two upper and two lower limit values in each case |
| Diagnostic messages | |
| • Diagnostics | Yes |
| • Monitoring the supply voltage | Yes |
| • Wire break | Yes; only for input type 1 ... 5 V, 4 ... 20 mA, TC, R, RTD and output type current |
| • Short circuit | Yes; Only for output type "voltage" |
| • Overflow/underflow | Yes |
| Diagnostics indication LED | |
| • RUN LED | Yes; Green LED |
| • ERROR LED | Yes; Red LED |
| • Monitoring of the supply voltage (PWR-LED) | Yes; Green LED |
| • Channel status display | Yes; Green LED |
| • for channel diagnostics | Yes; Red LED |
| • for module diagnostics | Yes; Red LED |
| Galvanic isolation | |
| Galvanic isolation analog inputs | |
| • between the channels and the backplane bus | Yes |
| Galvanic isolation analog outputs | |
| • between the channels and the backplane bus | Yes |
| Isolation | |
| Isolation checked with | 707 V DC (type test) |
| Decentralized operation | |
| Prioritized startup | No |
| Dimensions | |
| Width | 25 mm |
| Height | 147 mm |
| Depth | 129 mm |
| Weights | |
| Weight, approx. | 250 g |
| other | |
| Note: | Supplied incl. 40-pole push-in front connectors. Additional basic error and noise for integration time = 2.5 ms: Voltage: ±250 mV (±0.02%), ±80 mV (±0.05%), ±50 mV (±0.05%); resistance: 150 Ohms (±0.02%); resistance thermometer: Pt100 climate: ±0.08 K, Ni100 climate: ±0.08 K; thermoelement: Type B, R, S: ±3 K, type E, J, K, N, T: ±1 K |

Ordering data

Article No.

**SM 534 analog input/output
module**

Module width 25 mm

4 analog inputs ±10 V, ±5 V, ±2.5 V, ±1 V, ±500 mV, ±250 mV, ±80 mV, ±50 mV, 1 ... 5 V, 0/4 ... 20 mA, ±20 mA, thermocouples type B, E, J, K, N, R, S, T, resistance thermometers Ni 100, Ni 1000, LG-Ni 1000, Pt 100, Pt 1000, Pt 250, Pt 500, resistors 0...150/300/600/6000 Ohm, 16 bit; 2 analog outputs, ±10 V, 1 ... 5 V, 0 ... 10 V or ±20 mA, 0/4 ... 20 mA, 16 bit; incl. infeed element, shield clamp, shield terminal, labeling strips, U connector, printed front door

6ES7534-7QE00-0AB0**Accessories****Front connectors**

For 25 mm modules; including cable ties and individual labeling strips; push-in terminal 40-pin; Spare part

6ES7592-1BM00-0XA0**DIN A4 labeling sheets**

For 25 mm modules; 10 sheets with 20 labeling strips each for I/O modules; perforated, Al gray

6ES7592-1AX00-0AA0**U connector**

5 units; spare part

6ES7590-0AA00-0AA0**Universal front door
for I/O modules**

For 25 mm modules; 5 front doors; with 5 labeling strips (front) and 5 cabling diagrams per front door; spare part

6ES7528-0AA00-0AA0**Shielding set I/O**

For 25 mm modules; Infeed element, shield clamp, and shield terminal; 4 units, spare part (one shield set supplied with the module).

6ES7590-5CA10-0XA0**Shield terminal element**

10 units; spare part

6ES7590-5BA00-0AA0

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

I/O modules

SIPLUS analog modules

SIPLUS SM 531 analog modules

Overview



- 8-channel analog input modules
- Optionally with extremely short conversion times
- For the connection of analog sensors without additional amplifiers
- Even solves more complex automation tasks

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

4

Technical specifications

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Article number | 6AG1531-7NF10-7AB0 | 6AG1531-7KF00-7AB0 |
| Based on | 6ES7531-7NF10-0AB0 SIPLUS S7-1500 AI 8XU/I HS | 6AG1531-7KF00-7AB0 SIPLUS S7-1500 AI 8XU/I/RTD/TC ST |
| Ambient conditions | | |
| Ambient temperature in operation | | |
| • horizontal installation, min. | -40 °C; = Tmin; startup @ -25 °C | -25 °C; = Tmin |
| • horizontal installation, max. | 70 °C; = Tmax; > +60 °C max. 4x ±20 mA or 4x ±10 V permissible | 70 °C; = Tmax |
| • vertical installation, min. | -40 °C; = Tmin; startup @ -25 °C | -25 °C; = Tmin |
| • vertical installation, max. | 40 °C; = Tmax | 50 °C; = Tmax |
| Extended ambient conditions | | |
| • Relative to ambient temperature-atmospheric pressure-installation altitude | Tmin ... Tmax at 1080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1000 m ... +2000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2000 m ... +3500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3500 m ... +5000 m) | Tmin ... Tmax at 1080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1000 m ... +2000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2000 m ... +3500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3500 m ... +5000 m) |
| Relative humidity | | |
| - With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max. | 100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions) | 100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions) |
| Resistance | | |
| - against biologically active substances / conformity with EN 60721-3-3 | Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! |
| - against chemically active substances / conformity with EN 60721-3-3 | Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray according to EN 60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray according to EN 60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! |
| - against mechanically active substances / conformity with EN 60721-3-3 | Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! |

Ordering data

Article No.

Article No.

SIPLUS SM 531 analog input modules

(extended temperature range and medial exposure)

8 analog inputs, ±10 V, ±5 V,
1 ... 5 V or 0/4 ... 20 mA, ±20 mA,
16 bit + sign; incl. infeed element,
shield clamp, shield terminal,
labeling strips, U connector,
printed front door

6AG1531-7NF10-7AB0

8 analog inputs
±10 V, ±5 V, ±2.5 V, ±1 V, ±500 mV,
±250 mV, ±80 mV, ±50 mV,
1 ... 5 V,
0/4 ... 20 mA, ±20 mA,
thermocouples type B, E, J, K, N, R,
S, T, resistance thermometers
Ni 100, Ni 1000, LG-Ni 1000,
Pt 100, Pt 1000, Pt 250, Pt 500,
resistors 0...150/300/600/
6000 Ohm,
16 bit

Accessories

6AG1531-7KF00-7AB0

See SIMATIC S7-1500
SM 531 analog input modules,
page 4/49

Overview



- 4 and 8-channel analog output modules
- Optionally with extremely short conversion times
- For connecting analog actuators without additional amplifiers
- Even solves more complex automation tasks

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Technical specifications

| Article number | 6AG1532-5HD00-7AB0 6ES7532-5HD00-0AB0 SIPLUS S7-1500 AO 4XU/I ST | 6AG1532-5HF00-7AB0 6ES7532-5HF00-0AB0 SIPLUS S7-1500 AO 8XU/I HS |
|--|---|---|
| Ambient conditions | | |
| Ambient temperature in operation | | |
| • horizontal installation, min. | -25 °C; = Tmin | -40 °C; = Tmin; startup @ -25 °C |
| • horizontal installation, max. | 70 °C; = Tmax; > +60 °C max. 4x ±10 V permissible | 70 °C; = Tmax; > +60 °C max. 4x ±10 V permissible |
| • vertical installation, min. | -25 °C; = Tmin | -40 °C; = Tmin; startup @ -25 °C |
| • vertical installation, max. | 40 °C; = Tmax | 40 °C; = Tmax |
| Extended ambient conditions | | |
| • Relative to ambient temperature-atmospheric pressure-installation altitude | Tmin ... Tmax at 1080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1000 m ... +2000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2000 m ... +3500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3500 m ... +5000 m) | Tmin ... Tmax at 1080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1000 m ... +2000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2000 m ... +3500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3500 m ... +5000 m) |
| Relative humidity | | |
| - With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max. | 100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions) | 100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions) |
| Resistance | | |
| - against biologically active substances / conformity with EN 60721-3-3 | Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! |
| - against chemically active substances / conformity with EN 60721-3-3 | Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray according to EN 60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray according to EN 60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! |
| - against mechanically active substances / conformity with EN 60721-3-3 | Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! |

Ordering data

Article No.

Article No.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| SIPLUS SM 532 analog output modules (extended temperature range and medial exposure) | 6AG1532-5HD00-7AB0 6AG1532-5HF00-7AB0 | Accessories See SIMATIC S7-1500 SM 532 analog output modules, page 4/52 |
|--|--|---|

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

I/O modules

Technology modules

TM PosInput 2 position detection modules

Overview



- 2-channel counting and position detection module with RS 422 interface
- Extensive parameterization options for optimum task-specific adaptation
- Reduces load on controller due to preprocessing on the module
- Position detection with incremental and SSI absolute encoders
- Speed and time period measuring
- Storage and comparison functions
- Connection of encoders with RS 422 signals or 5V-TTL signals

Technical specifications

| | | | |
|--|---|--|---|
| Article number | 6ES7551-1AB00-0AB0 S7-1500, TM POSINPUT 2 | Article number | 6ES7551-1AB00-0AB0 S7-1500, TM POSINPUT 2 |
| Product type designation | | Digital inputs | |
| General information | | | Number of digital inputs 4; 2 per channel |
| Product function | | Digital inputs, configurable Yes | |
| • I&M data Yes; I&M 0 | | Input characteristic curve in accordance with IEC 61131, type 3 Yes | |
| Engineering with | | Digital input functions, parameterizable | |
| • STEP 7 TIA Portal can be configured/integrated as of version V12 SP1 / V12 SP1 | | • Gate start/stop Yes; only for pulse and incremental encoders | |
| • STEP 7 can be configured/integrated as of version V5.5 SP3 / - | | • Capture Yes | |
| • PROFINET as of GSD version/GSD revision V2.3 / - | | • Synchronization Yes; only for pulse and incremental encoders | |
| Installation type/mounting | | • Freely usable digital input Yes | |
| Type of fitting, rail mounting | Yes; S7-1500 mounting rail | Input voltage | |
| Supply voltage | | • Type of input voltage DC | |
| Load voltage L+ | | • Rated value (DC) 24 V | |
| • Rated value (DC) | | • for signal "0" 19.2 V | |
| • permissible range, lower limit (DC) | | • for signal "1" 28.8 V | |
| • permissible range, upper limit (DC) | | • permissible voltage at input, min. Yes | |
| • Reverse polarity protection | | • permissible voltage at input, max. 30 V | |
| Input current | | Input current | |
| Current consumption, max. | 75 mA; without load | • for signal "1", typ. 2.5 mA | |
| Encoder supply | | Input delay (for rated value of input voltage) | |
| Number of outputs | 4; One 5 V and 24 V encoder supply per channel | for standard inputs | |
| 5 V encoder supply | | - Parameterizable Yes; none / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.4 / 0.8 / 1.6 / 3.2 / 12.8 / 20 ms | |
| • 5 V | | - at "0" to "1", min. 6 µs; for parameterization "none" | |
| • short-circuit protection | | - at "1" to "0", min. 6 µs; for parameterization "none" | |
| • Output current, max. | | for counter/technological functions | |
| 24 V encoder supply | | - Parameterizable Yes | |
| • 24 V | | Cable length | |
| • short-circuit protection | | • shielded, max. 1 000 m | |
| • Output current, max. | | • Unshielded, max. 600 m | |
| Power | | | |
| Power available from the backplane bus | 1.3 W | | |
| Power losses | | | |
| Power loss, typ. | 5.5 W | | |

TM PosInput 2 position detection modules

Technical specifications (continued)

| Article number | 6ES7551-1AB00-0AB0 S7-1500, TM POSINPUT 2 | Article number | 6ES7551-1AB00-0AB0 S7-1500, TM POSINPUT 2 |
|--|--|--|--|
| Digital outputs | | Encoder signals, incremental encoder (asymmetrical) | |
| Type of digital output | Transistor | • Input voltage | 5 V TTL (push-pull encoders only) |
| Number of digital outputs | 4; 2 per channel | • Input frequency, max. | 1 MHz |
| Digital outputs, configurable short-circuit protection | Yes | • Counting frequency, max. | 4 MHz; with quadruple evaluation |
| Limitation of inductive shutdown voltage to | Yes; electronic/thermal L+ (-33 V) | • Signal filter, can be parameterized | Yes |
| Controlling a digital input | Yes | • Incremental encoder with A/B tracks, 90° out of phase | Yes |
| Digital output functions, parameterizable | | • Incremental encoder with A/B tracks, 90° out of phase and zero track | Yes |
| • Switching tripped by comparison values | Yes | • Pulse encoder | Yes |
| • Freely usable digital output | Yes | • Pulse encoder with direction | Yes |
| Switching capacity of the outputs | | • Pulse encoder with one impulse signal per count direction | Yes |
| • with resistive load, max. | 0.5 A; Per digital output | Encoder signals, absolute encoder (SSI) | |
| • on lamp load, max. | 5 W | • Input signal | to RS-422 |
| Load resistance range | | • Message frame length, parameterizable | 10 ... 40 bit |
| • lower limit | 48 Ω | • Clock frequency, max. | 2 MHz; 125 kHz, 250 kHz, 500 kHz, 1 MHz, 1.5 MHz or 2 MHz |
| • upper limit | 12 kΩ | • Binary code | Yes |
| Output voltage | | • Gray code | Yes |
| • Type of output voltage | DC | • Cable length, shielded, max. | 320 m; Cable length, RS-422 SSI absolute encoders, Siemens type 6FX2001-5, 24 V supply: 125 kHz, 320 meters shielded, max.; 250 kHz, 160 meters shielded, max.; 500 kHz, 60 meters shielded, max.; 1 MHz, 20 meters shielded, max. 1.5 MHz, 10 meters shielded, max.; 2 MHz, 8 meters shielded, max. |
| • for signal "1", min. | 23.2 V; L+ (-0.8 V) | Switching frequency | |
| Output current | | • Parity bit, parameterizable | Yes |
| • for signal "1" rated value | 0.5 A; Per digital output | • Monoflop time | 16, 32, 48, 64 µs & automatic |
| • for signal "0" residual current, max. | 0.5 mA | • Multiturn | Yes |
| Output delay with resistive load | | • Singleture | Yes |
| • "0" to "1", max. | 50 µs | Interface types | |
| • "1" to "0", max. | 50 µs | • RS422 | Yes |
| Switching frequency | | • TTL 5 V | Yes; push-pull encoders only |
| • with resistive load, max. | 10 kHz | Isochronous mode | |
| • with inductive load, max. | 0.5 Hz; Acc. to IEC 947-5-1, DC-13; observe derating curve | Isochronous operation (application synchronized up to terminal) | Yes |
| • on lamp load, max. | 10 Hz | Filtering and processing time (TCI), min. | 130 µs; only for pulse and incremental encoders |
| Aggregate current of the outputs | | Bus cycle time (TDP), min. | 250 µs |
| • Current per module, max. | 2 A | Interrupts/diagnostics/ status information | |
| Cable length | | Alarms | |
| • shielded, max. | 1 000 m | • Diagnostic alarm | Yes |
| • Unshielded, max. | 600 m | • Hardware interrupt | Yes |
| Encoder signals, incremental encoder (symmetrical) | | Diagnostic messages | |
| • Input voltage | RS 422 | • Monitoring the supply voltage | Yes |
| • Input frequency, max. | 1 MHz | • Wire break | Yes |
| • Counting frequency, max. | 4 MHz; with quadruple evaluation | • Short circuit | Yes |
| • Signal filter, can be parameterized | Yes | • A/B transition error at incremental encoder | Yes |
| • Cable length, shielded, max. | 32 m; at 1 MHz | • Frame error at SSI encoder | Yes |
| • Incremental encoder with A/B tracks, 90° out of phase | Yes | Diagnostics indication LED | |
| • Incremental encoder with A/B tracks, 90° out of phase and zero track | Yes | • RUN LED | Yes; Green LED |
| • Pulse encoder | Yes | • ERROR LED | Yes; Red LED |
| • Pulse encoder with direction | Yes | • MAINT LED | Yes; yellow LED |
| • Pulse encoder with one impulse signal per count direction | Yes | • Monitoring of the supply voltage (PWR-LED) | Yes; Green LED |
| | | • Channel status display | Yes; Green LED |
| | | • for channel diagnostics | Yes; Red LED |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

I/O modules

Technology modules

TM PosInput 2 position detection modules**Technical specifications (continued)**

| | | | |
|--|--|--|---|
| Article number | 6ES7551-1AB00-0AB0 S7-1500, TM POSINPUT 2 | Article number | 6ES7551-1AB00-0AB0 S7-1500, TM POSINPUT 2 |
| Integrated Functions | | | |
| Number of counters | 2 | Electrical isolation channels | No |
| Counter frequency (counter) max. | 4 MHz; with quadruple evaluation | • between the channels and the backplane bus | Yes |
| Counting functions | | | |
| • Can be used with TO High_Speed_Counter | Yes; only for pulse and incremental encoders | • between the channels and the load voltage L+ | No |
| • Continuous counting | Yes | Permissible potential difference | |
| • Counter response can be parameterized | Yes | between different circuits | 75 V DC/60 V AC (base isolation) |
| • Hardware gate via digital input | Yes | Isolation | |
| • Software gate | Yes | Isolation checked with | 707 V DC (type test) |
| • Event-controlled stop | Yes | Ambient conditions | |
| • Synchronization via digital input | Yes | Ambient temperature in operation | |
| • Counting range, parameterizable | Yes | • horizontal installation, min. | 0 °C |
| Comparator | | • horizontal installation, max. | 60 °C; Please note derating for inductive loads |
| - Number of comparators | 2; Per channel | • vertical installation, min. | 0 °C |
| - Direction dependency | Yes | • vertical installation, max. | 40 °C; Please note derating for inductive loads |
| - Can be changed from user program | Yes | Decentralized operation | |
| Position detection | | To SIMATIC S7-1500 | Yes |
| • Incremental acquisition | Yes | To standard PROFINET controller | Yes |
| • Absolute acquisition | Yes | Dimensions | |
| • Suitable for S7-1500 Motion Control | Yes | Width | 35 mm |
| Measuring functions | | Height | 147 mm |
| • Measuring time, parameterizable | Yes | Depth | 129 mm |
| • Dynamic measurement period adjustment | Yes | Weights | |
| • Number of thresholds, parameterizable | 2 | Weight, approx. | 325 g |
| Measuring range | | | |
| - Frequency measurement, min. | 0.04 Hz | | |
| - Frequency measurement, max. | 4 MHz | | |
| - Period measurement, min. | 0.25 µs | | |
| - Period measurement, max. | 25 s | | |
| Accuracy | | | |
| - Frequency measurement | 100 ppm; depending on measuring interval and signal evaluation | | |
| - Cycle duration measurement | 100 ppm; depending on measuring interval and signal evaluation | | |
| - Speed measurement | 100 ppm; depending on measuring interval and signal evaluation | | |

Ordering data**Article No.****Article No.****Counter and positioning module
TM PosInput 2**

with 2 channels, max. 1 MHz counting frequency; for SSI encoders and incremental encoders with RS 422 or 5V TTL interface

6ES7551-1AB00-0AB0**U connector****6ES7590-0AA00-0AA0****Accessories****Front connectors**

For 35 mm modules; including four potential bridges, cable ties and individual labeling strips, 40-pin

6ES7592-1AM00-0XB0**Universal front door
for I/O modules****6ES7528-0AA00-7AA0****Screw terminals****6ES7592-1BM00-0XB0****Shielding set I/O****6ES7590-5CA00-0AA0****Push-in**

Infeed element, shield clamp, and shield terminal; 5 units, spare part

DIN A4 labeling sheets**6ES7592-2AX00-0AA0****Shield terminal element****6ES7590-5BA00-0AA0**

10 sheets with 10 labeling strips each for I/O modules; perforated, Al grey

Overview



- 2-channel high-speed counter module
- With comprehensive parameterization options for an optimum adaptation to the task and reduction of control load
- Speed and time period measuring
- Storage and comparison functions
- Connection of 24 V encoders

4

Technical specifications

| | | | |
|---|---|----------------|--|
| Article number | 6ES7550-1AA00-0AB0 S7-1500, TM COUNT 2X24V | Article number | 6ES7550-1AA00-0AB0 S7-1500, TM COUNT 2X24V |
| Product type designation | General information | | |
| Product function | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I&M data Yes; I&M 0 | | |
| Engineering with | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • STEP 7 TIA Portal can be configured/integrated as of version V12 / V12 • STEP 7 can be configured/integrated as of version V5.5 SP3 / - • PROFINET as of GSD version/GSD revision V2.3 / - | | |
| Installation type/mounting | Type of fitting, rail mounting Yes; S7-1500 mounting rail | | |
| Supply voltage | | | |
| Load voltage L+ | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rated value (DC) 24 V • permissible range, lower limit (DC) 19.2 V • permissible range, upper limit (DC) 28.8 V • Reverse polarity protection Yes | | |
| Input current | Current consumption, max. 75 mA; without load | | |
| Encoder supply | Number of outputs 1; A common 24 V encoder supply for both channels | | |
| 24 V encoder supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24 V Yes; L+ (-0.8 V) • short-circuit protection Yes • Output current, max. 1 A; total current of all encoders/channels | | |
| Power | Power available from the backplane bus 1.3 W | | |
| Power losses | Power loss, typ. 4 W | | |
| Digital inputs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of digital inputs 6; 3 per channel Digital inputs, configurable Yes Input characteristic curve in accordance with IEC 61131, type 3 Yes | | |
| Digital input functions, parameterizable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gate start/stop Yes • Capture Yes • Synchronization Yes • Freely usable digital input Yes | | |
| Input voltage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Type of input voltage DC • Rated value (DC) 24 V • for signal "0" -30 to +5V • for signal "1" +11 to +30V • permissible voltage at input, min. -30 V • permissible voltage at input, max. 30 V | | |
| Input current | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • for signal "1", typ. 2.5 mA | | |
| Input delay (for rated value of input voltage) | | | |
| for standard inputs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Parameterizable Yes; none / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.4 / 0.8 / 1.6 / 3.2 / 12.8 / 20 ms - at "0" to "1", min. 6 µs; for parameterization "none" - at "1" to "0", min. 6 µs; for parameterization "none" | | |
| for counter/technological functions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Parameterizable Yes | | |
| Cable length | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • shielded, max. 1 000 m • Unshielded, max. 600 m | | |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

I/O modules

Technology modules

TM Count 2x24V counter modules**Technical specifications (continued)**

| | | | |
|--|--|---|--|
| Article number | 6ES7550-1AA00-0AB0 S7-1500, TM COUNT 2X24V | Article number | 6ES7550-1AA00-0AB0 S7-1500, TM COUNT 2X24V |
| Digital outputs | | Encoder signal 24 V | |
| Type of digital output | Transistor | - Permissible voltage at input, min. | -30 V |
| Number of digital outputs | 4; 2 per channel | - Permissible voltage at input, max. | 30 V |
| Digital outputs, configurable short-circuit protection | Yes | Interface types | |
| Limitation of inductive shutdown voltage to | Yes; electronic/thermal L+ (-33 V) | • Input characteristic curve in accordance with IEC 61131, type 3 | Yes |
| Controlling a digital input | Yes | • m/p-reading | Yes |
| Digital output functions, parameterizable | | Isochronous mode | |
| • Switching tripped by comparison values | Yes | Isochronous operation (application synchronized up to terminal) | Yes |
| • Freely usable digital output | Yes | Filtering and processing time (TCI), min. | 130 µs |
| Switching capacity of the outputs | | Bus cycle time (TDP), min. | 250 µs |
| • with resistive load, max. | 0.5 A; Per digital output | Interrupts/diagnostics/status information | |
| • on lamp load, max. | 5 W | Alarms | |
| Load resistance range | | • Diagnostic alarm | Yes |
| • lower limit | 48 Ω | • Hardware interrupt | Yes |
| • upper limit | 12 kΩ | Diagnostic messages | |
| Output voltage | | • Monitoring the supply voltage | Yes |
| • Type of output voltage | DC | • Wire break | Yes |
| • for signal "1", min. | 23.2 V; L+ (-0.8 V) | • Short circuit | Yes |
| Output current | | • A/B transition error at incremental encoder | Yes |
| • for signal "1" rated value | 0.5 A; Per digital output | Diagnostics indication LED | |
| • for signal "0" residual current, max. | 0.5 mA | • RUN LED | Yes; Green LED |
| Output delay with resistive load | | • ERROR LED | Yes; Red LED |
| • "0" to "1", max. | 50 µs | • MAINT LED | Yes; yellow LED |
| • "1" to "0", max. | 50 µs | • Monitoring of the supply voltage (PWR-LED) | Yes; Green LED |
| Switching frequency | | • Channel status display | Yes; Green LED |
| • with resistive load, max. | 10 kHz | • for channel diagnostics | Yes; Red LED |
| • with inductive load, max. | 0.5 Hz; Acc. to IEC 947-5-1, DC-13; observe derating curve | • Status indicator backward counting (green) | Yes |
| • on lamp load, max. | 10 Hz | • Status indicator forward counting (green) | Yes |
| Aggregate current of the outputs | | Integrated Functions | |
| • Current per module, max. | 2 A | Number of counters | 2 |
| Cable length | | Counter frequency (counter) max. | 800 kHz; with quadruple evaluation |
| • shielded, max. | 1 000 m | Counting functions | |
| • Unshielded, max. | 600 m | • Continuous counting | Yes |
| Encoder | | • Counter response can be parameterized | Yes |
| Connectable encoders | | • Hardware gate via digital input | Yes |
| • 2-wire sensor | Yes | • Software gate | Yes |
| - Permissible quiescent current (2-wire sensor), max. | 1.5 mA | • Event-controlled stop | Yes |
| Encoder signals, incremental encoder (asymmetrical) | | • Synchronization via digital input | Yes |
| • Input voltage | 24 V | • Counting range, parameterizable | Yes |
| • Input frequency, max. | 200 kHz | Comparator | |
| • Counting frequency, max. | 800 kHz; with quadruple evaluation | - Number of comparators | 2; Per channel |
| • Signal filter, can be parameterized | Yes | - Direction dependency | Yes |
| • Cable length, shielded, max. | 600 m; depending on input frequency, encoder and cable quality; max. 50 m at 200 kHz | - Can be changed from user program | Yes |
| • Incremental encoder with A/B tracks, 90° out of phase | Yes | Position detection | |
| • Incremental encoder with A/B tracks, 90° out of phase and zero track | Yes | • Incremental acquisition | Yes |
| • Pulse encoder | Yes | • Suitable for S7-1500 Motion Control | Yes |
| • Pulse encoder with direction | Yes | | |
| • Pulse encoder with one impulse signal per count direction | Yes | | |

TM Count 2x24V counter modules

Technical specifications (continued)

| | |
|--|--|
| Article number | 6ES7550-1AA00-0AB0 S7-1500, TM COUNT 2X24V |
| Measuring functions | |
| • Measuring time, parameterizable | Yes |
| • Dynamic measurement period adjustment | Yes |
| • Number of thresholds, parameterizable | 2 |
| Measuring range | |
| - Frequency measurement, min. | 0.04 Hz |
| - Frequency measurement, max. | 800 kHz |
| - Period measurement, min. | 1.25 µs |
| - Period measurement, max. | 25 s |
| Accuracy | |
| - Frequency measurement | 100 ppm; depending on measuring interval and signal evaluation |
| - Cycle duration measurement | 100 ppm; depending on measuring interval and signal evaluation |
| - Speed measurement | 100 ppm; depending on measuring interval and signal evaluation |
| Electrical isolation channels | |
| • between the channels | No |
| • between the channels and the backplane bus | Yes |
| • between the channels and the load voltage L+ | No |
| Permissible potential difference | |
| between different circuits | 75 V DC/60 V AC (base isolation) |
| Isolation | |
| Isolation checked with | 707 V DC (type test) |
| Ambient conditions | |
| Ambient temperature in operation | |
| • horizontal installation, min. | 0 °C |
| • horizontal installation, max. | 60 °C; Please note derating for inductive loads |
| • vertical installation, min. | 0 °C |
| • vertical installation, max. | 40 °C; Please note derating for inductive loads |
| Decentralized operation | |
| To SIMATIC S7-1500 | Yes |
| To standard PROFINET controller | Yes |
| Dimensions | |
| Width | 35 mm |
| Height | 147 mm |
| Depth | 129 mm |
| Weights | |
| Weight, approx. | 250 g |

Ordering data

Article No.

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| TM Count 2x24V counter module | 6ES7550-1AA00-0AB0 |
| With 2 channels, max. 200 kHz; for 24 V encoder | |
| Accessories | |
| Front connectors | |
| For 35 mm modules; including four potential bridges, cable ties and individual labeling strips, 40-pin | |
| • Screw terminals | 6ES7592-1AM00-0XB0 |
| • Push-in | 6ES7592-1BM00-0XB0 |
| DIN A4 labeling sheets | 6ES7592-2AX00-0AA0 |
| 10 sheets with 10 labeling strips each for I/O modules; perforated, Al grey | |
| U connector | 6ES7590-0AA00-0AA0 |
| 5 units; spare part | |
| Universal front door for I/O modules | 6ES7528-0AA00-7AA0 |
| 5 front doors; with 5 labeling strips (front) and 5 cabling diagrams per front door; spare part | |
| Shielding set I/O | 6ES7590-5CA00-0AA0 |
| Infeed element, shield clamp, and shield terminal; 5 units, spare part | |
| Shield terminal element | 6ES7590-5BA00-0AA0 |
| 10 units; spare part | |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

I/O modules

Technology modules

TM Timer DIDQ 16x24V time-based IO modules

Overview



- 8 digital inputs, 16 digital outputs, of which up to 16 can be used in different configurations as technological, time-controlled channels
- Inputs for detecting the input edges with μ s accuracy
- Outputs for outputting switching signals with μ s accuracy
- 32x oversampling
- PWM output
- Counter function
- Outputs can be switched between 0.5 A standard and especially fast 0.1 A high-speed operation

4

Technical specifications

| | | | |
|---|---|----------------|--|
| Article number | 6ES7552-1AA00-0AB0 S7-1500, TM TIMER DIDQ 16X24V | Article number | 6ES7552-1AA00-0AB0 S7-1500, TM TIMER DIDQ 16X24V |
| Product type designation | General information | | |
| Product function | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I&M data | | |
| | Yes; I&M 0 | | |
| Engineering with | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • STEP 7 TIA Portal can be configured/integrated as of version | V13 Update 3 | | |
| Installation type/mounting | Type of fitting, rail mounting | | |
| | Yes; S7-1500 mounting rail | | |
| Load voltage 1L+ | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rated value (DC) • permissible range, lower limit (DC) • permissible range, upper limit (DC) • Reverse polarity protection | | |
| | 24 V | | |
| | 19.2 V | | |
| | 28.8 V | | |
| | Yes; against destruction | | |
| Load voltage 2L+ | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rated value (DC) • permissible range, lower limit (DC) • permissible range, upper limit (DC) • Reverse polarity protection | | |
| | 24 V | | |
| | 19.2 V | | |
| | 28.8 V | | |
| | Yes; against destruction | | |
| Input current | | | |
| from load voltage 1L+ (without load), max. | 40 mA; without load | | |
| from load voltage 2L+ (without load), max. | 30 mA; without load | | |
| Encoder supply | | | |
| Number of outputs | 8; max. depending on parameterization | | |
| 24 V encoder supply | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24 V • short-circuit protection • Output current, max. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes; L+ (-0.8 V) Yes 1.2 A; Total current of all encoders / channels, max. 0.5 A per output | | |
| Power | | | |
| Power available from the backplane bus | 1.3 W | | |
| Power losses | | | |
| Power loss, typ. | 5 W | | |
| Digital inputs | | | |
| Number of digital inputs | 8; max. depending on parameterization | | |
| | 8; max. depending on parameterization | | |
| | 8 | | |
| | Yes | | |
| | Yes | | |
| Digital input functions, parameterizable | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Digital input with time stamp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Number, max. • Counter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Number, max. • Counter for incremental encoder <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Number, max. • Digital input with oversampling <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Number, max. • HW enable for digital input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Number, max. • HW enable for digital output <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Number, max. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes 8 Yes 4 Yes 4 Yes 8 Yes 4 Yes 4 | | |
| Input voltage | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Type of input voltage • Rated value (DC) • for signal "0" • for signal "1" • permissible voltage at input, min. • permissible voltage at input, max. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DC 24 V -30 to +5V +11 to +30V -30 V 30 V | | |
| Input current | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • for signal "1", typ. | | |
| | 2.5 mA | | |
| Input delay (for rated value of input voltage) | | | |
| | 3 μ s for parameterization "none" | | |
| for standard inputs | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Parameterizable - at "0" to "1", min. - at "1" to "0", min. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes; none / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.4 / 0.8 ms 4 μs; for parameterization "none" 4 μs; for parameterization "none" | | |
| Cable length | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • shielded, max. • Unshielded, max. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 000 m; Depending on sensor, cable quality and rate of change 600 m; Depending on sensor, cable quality and rate of change | | |

TM Timer DIDQ 16x24V time-based IO modules

Technical specifications (continued)

| | | | |
|--|--|---|--|
| Article number | 6ES7552-1AA00-0AB0 S7-1500, TM TIMER DIDQ 16X24V | Article number | 6ES7552-1AA00-0AB0 S7-1500, TM TIMER DIDQ 16X24V |
| Digital outputs | | | |
| Type of digital output | Transistor | Encoder | |
| Number of digital outputs | 16; max. depending on parameterization | Connectable encoders | |
| • In groups of | 8 | • Incremental encoder (asymmetrical) | Yes |
| Current-sinking | Yes; With High Speed output | • 24 V initiator | Yes |
| Current-sourcing | Yes | • 2-wire sensor | Yes |
| Digital outputs, configurable short-circuit protection | Yes | - Permissible quiescent current (2-wire sensor), max. | 1.5 mA |
| Limitation of inductive shutdown voltage to | Yes; electronic/thermal -0.8 V | | |
| Controlling a digital input | Yes | | |
| Digital output functions, parameterizable | | | |
| • Digital output with time stamp | Yes | Encoder signals, incremental encoder (asymmetrical) | |
| - Number, max. | 16 | • Input voltage | 24 V |
| • PWM output | Yes | • Input frequency, max. | 50 kHz |
| - Number, max. | 16 | • Counting frequency, max. | 200 kHz; with quadruple evaluation |
| • Digital output with oversampling | Yes | • Cable length, shielded, max. | 600 m; Depending on input frequency, encoder and cable quality; max. 200 m at 50 kHz |
| - Number, max. | 16 | • Incremental encoder with A/B tracks, 90° out of phase | Yes |
| | | • Pulse encoder | Yes |
| Switching capacity of the outputs | | | |
| • with resistive load, max. | 0.5 A; 0.1 A with High Speed output | Encoder signal 24 V | |
| • on lamp load, max. | 5 W; 1 W with High Speed output | - Permissible voltage at input, min. | -30 V |
| | | - Permissible voltage at input, max. | 30 V |
| Load resistance range | | | |
| • lower limit | 48 Ω; 240 ohm with High Speed output | Interface types | |
| • upper limit | 12 kΩ | • Input characteristic curve in accordance with IEC 61131, type 3 | Yes |
| Output voltage | | | |
| • Type of output voltage | DC | Isochronous mode | |
| • for signal "0", max. | 1 V; With High Speed output | Isochronous operation (application synchronized up to terminal) | Yes |
| • for signal "1", min. | 23.2 V; L+ (-0.8 V) | Bus cycle time (TDP), min. | 250 μs |
| Output current | | | |
| • for signal "1" rated value | 0.5 A; 0.1 A with High Speed output, observe derating | Interrupts/diagnostics/ status information | |
| • for signal "0" residual current, max. | 0.5 mA | Substitute values connectable | Yes |
| Output delay with resistive load | | | |
| • "0" to "1", max. | 1 µs; With High Speed output, 5 µs with Standard output | Alarms | |
| • "1" to "0", max. | 1 µs; With High Speed output, 6 µs with Standard output | • Diagnostic alarm | Yes |
| Switching frequency | | | |
| • with resistive load, max. | 10 kHz | Diagnostic messages | |
| • on lamp load, max. | 10 Hz | • Diagnostics | Yes |
| | | • Monitoring the supply voltage | Yes |
| | | • Short circuit | Yes |
| Aggregate current of the outputs | | | |
| • Current per group, max. | 4 A | Diagnostics indication LED | |
| • Current per module, max. | 8 A; Observe derating | • RUN LED | Yes; Green LED |
| Cable length | | • ERROR LED | Yes; Red LED |
| • shielded, max. | 1 000 m; Depending on load and cable quality | • MAINT LED | Yes; yellow LED |
| • Unshielded, max. | 600 m; Depending on load and cable quality | • Monitoring of the supply voltage (PWR-LED) | Yes; Green LED |
| | | • Channel status display | Yes; Green LED |
| | | • for channel diagnostics | Yes; Red LED |
| Integrated Functions | | | |
| Number of counters | 4 | | |
| Counter frequency (counter) max. | 200 kHz; with quadruple evaluation | | |
| Counting functions | | | |
| • Continuous counting | Yes | | |
| Electrical isolation channels | | | |
| • between the channels and the backplane bus | Yes | | |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

I/O modules

Technology modules

TM Timer DIDQ 16x24V time-based IO modules**Technical specifications (continued)**

| | |
|---|--|
| Article number | 6ES7552-1AA00-0AB0 S7-1500, TM TIMER DIDQ 16x24V |
| Permissible potential difference between different circuits | 75 V DC/60 V AC (base isolation) |
| Isolation | Isolation checked with 707 V DC (type test) |
| Ambient conditions | |
| Ambient temperature in operation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • horizontal installation, min. 0 °C • horizontal installation, max. 60 °C • vertical installation, min. 0 °C • vertical installation, max. 40 °C; Observe derating |
| Decentralized operation | To SIMATIC S7-1500 Yes |
| Dimensions | Width 35 mm Height 147 mm Depth 129 mm |
| Weights | Weight, approx. 320 g |

Ordering data**Article No.**

| | |
|---|--|
| Time-based IO module TM Timer DIDQ 16x24V | 6ES7552-1AA00-0AB0 |
| Max. 16 time-controlled inputs or outputs | |
| Accessories | |
| Front connector | |
| For 35 mm modules; including four potential bridges, cable ties and individual labeling strips, 40-pin | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Screw terminals • Push-in | 6ES7592-1AM00-0XB0 6ES7592-1BM00-0XB0 |
| DIN A4 labeling sheets | 6ES7592-2AX00-0AA0 |
| 10 sheets with 10 labeling strips each for I/O modules; perforated, Al grey | |
| U connector | 6ES7590-0AA00-0AA0 |
| 5 units; spare part | |
| Universal front door for I/O modules | 6ES7528-0AA00-7AA0 |
| 5 front doors; with 5 labeling strips (front) and 5 cabling diagrams per front door; spare part | |
| Shielding set I/O | 6ES7590-5CA00-0AA0 |
| Infeed element, shield clamp, and shield terminal; 5 units, spare part: Note: Only shield clamps and shield terminal are required for the TM Timer DIDQ 16x24V | |
| Shield terminal element | 6ES7590-5BA00-0AA0 |
| 10 units; spare part | |

SIPLUS TM Count 2x24V counter modules**Overview**

- 2-channel high-speed counter module
- With comprehensive parameterization options for an optimum adaptation to the task and reduction of control load
- Speed and time period measuring
- Storage and comparison functions
- Connection of 24 V encoders

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Technical specifications

| | |
|---|--|
| Article number | 6AG1550-1AA00-7AB0 |
| Based on | 6ES7550-1AA00-0AB0 SIPLUS S7-1500 TM COUNT 2X24V |
| Ambient conditions | |
| Ambient temperature in operation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • horizontal installation, min. -40 °C; = Tmin; startup @ -25 °C • horizontal installation, max. 70 °C; = Tmax; note derating for inductive loads; > +60 °C total current of the encoder supply max. 0.5 A, total current of the outputs max. 1 A • vertical installation, min. -40 °C; = Tmin; startup @ -25 °C • vertical installation, max. 40 °C; Please note derating for inductive loads |
| Extended ambient conditions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relative to ambient temperature-atmospheric pressure-installation altitude <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tmin ... Tmax at 1080 hPa ... 795 hPa // (-1000 m ... +2000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2000 m ... +3500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3500 m ... +5000 m) |
| Relative humidity | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max. |
| Resistance | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - against biologically active substances / conformity with EN 60721-3-3 - against chemically active substances / conformity with EN 60721-3-3 - against mechanically active substances / conformity with EN 60721-3-3 |

Ordering data**Article No.**

| | |
|---|---|
| SIPLUS TM Count 2x24V counter modules (extended temperature range and medial exposure) With 2 channels, max. 200 kHz; for 24 V encoder | 6AG1550-1AA00-7AB0 |
| Accessories | See SIMATIC S7-1500, TM Count 2x24V counter module, page 4/63 |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

I/O modules
Communication

CM PtP**Overview**

- Modules for serial communication connections, scaled according to interface types, protocols, and performance
- 4 versions with different physical transmission characteristics:
 - RS 232C, max. 19.2 Kbit/s
 - RS 232C, max. 115.2 Kbit/s
 - RS 422/RS 485, max. 19.2 Kbit/s
 - RS 422/RS 485, max. 115.2 Kbit/s
- Protocols supported
 - Freeport: User-parameterizable telegram format for universal communication
 - 3964(R) for improved transmission reliability
 - Modbus RTU Master
 - Modbus RTU Slave
 - USS, implemented through instructions

Technical specifications

| Article number | 6ES7540-1AD00-0AA0 CM PTP RS 232 BA | 6ES7541-1AD00-0AB0 CM PTP RS 232 HF | 6ES7540-1AB00-0AA0 CM PTP RS 422/485 BA | 6ES7541-1AB00-0AB0 CM PTP RS 422/485 HF |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| Product type designation | | | | |
| General information | | | | |
| Product function | | | | |
| • I&M data | Yes; I&M 0 | Yes; I&M 0 | Yes; I&M 0 | Yes; I&M 0 |
| Engineering with | | | | |
| • STEP 7 TIA Portal can be configured/integrated as of version | V12 / V12 | V12 / V12 | V12 / V12 | V12 / V12 |
| • STEP 7 can be configured/integrated as of version | V5.5 SP2 with GSD file | V5.5 SP2 with GSD file | V5.5 SP2 with GSD file | V5.5 SP2 with GSD file |
| • PROFIBUS as of GSD version/GSD revision | - / - | - / - | - / - | - / - |
| • PROFINET as of GSD version/GSD revision | V2.3 | V2.3 / - | V2.3 | V2.3 / - |
| Installation type/mounting | | | | |
| Type of fitting, rail mounting | Yes; S7-1500 mounting rail | Yes; S7-1500 mounting rail | Yes; S7-1500 mounting rail | Yes; S7-1500 mounting rail |
| Supply voltage | | | | |
| Type of supply voltage | system power supply | system power supply | system power supply | system power supply |
| Input current | | | | |
| Current consumption (rated value) | 35 mA; From the backplane bus | 35 mA; From the backplane bus | 33 mA; From the backplane bus | 33 mA; From the backplane bus |
| Power | | | | |
| Power available from the backplane bus | 0.65 W | 0.65 W | 0.65 W | 0.65 W |
| Power losses | | | | |
| Power loss, typ. | 0.6 W | 0.6 W | 0.6 W | 0.6 W |
| Interfaces | | | | |
| 1st interface | | | | |
| Interface types | | | | |
| • RS 232 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • RS 422 | | | Yes | Yes |
| • RS 485 | | | Yes | Yes |
| RS 232 | | | | |
| • Transmission rate, max. | 19.2 kbit/s | 115.2 kbit/s | | |
| • Cable length, max. | 15 m | 15 m | | |
| • RS-232 accompanying signals | RTS, CTS, DTR, DSR, RI, DCD | RTS, CTS, DTR, DSR, RI, DCD | | |
| RS 485 | | | | |
| • Transmission rate, max. | | | 19.2 kbit/s | 115.2 kbit/s |
| • Cable length, max. | | | 1 200 m | 1 200 m |

Technical specifications (continued)

| Article number | 6ES7540-1AD00-0AA0 CM PTP RS 232 BA | 6ES7541-1AD00-0AB0 CM PTP RS 232 HF | 6ES7540-1AB00-0AA0 CM PTP RS 422/485 BA | 6ES7541-1AB00-0AB0 CM PTP RS 422/485 HF |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| RS 422 | | | 19.2 kbit/s 1 200 m Yes No | 115.2 kbit/s 1 200 m Yes No |
| • Transmission rate, max. | | | | |
| • Cable length, max. | | | | |
| • 4-wire full duplex connection | | | | |
| • 4-wire multipoint connection | | | | |
| Integrated protocols | | | | |
| Freeport | | | | |
| - Telegram length, max. | 1 kbyte 7 or 8 | 4 kbyte 7 or 8 | 1 kbyte 7 or 8 | 4 kbyte 7 or 8 |
| - Bits per character | 1 or 2 bit | 1 or 2 bit | 1 or 2 bit | 1 or 2 bit |
| - Number of stop bits | None, even, odd, always 1, always 0, any | None, even, odd, always 1, always 0, any | None, even, odd, always 1, always 0, any | None, even, odd, always 1, always 0, any |
| - Parity | | | | |
| 3964 (R) | | | | |
| - Telegram length, max. | 1 kbyte 7 or 8 | 4 kbyte 7 or 8 | 1 kbyte 7 or 8 | 4 kbyte 7 or 8 |
| - Bits per character | 1 or 2 bit | 1 or 2 bit | 1 or 2 bit | 1 or 2 bit |
| - Number of stop bits | None, even, odd, always 1, always 0, any | None, even, odd, always 1, always 0, any | None, even, odd, always 1, always 0, any | None, even, odd, always 1, always 0, any |
| - Parity | | | | |
| Modbus RTU master | | | | |
| - Address area | | 1 to 247, extended 1 to 65535 1 | | 1 to 247, extended 1 to 65535 32 |
| - Number of slaves, max. | | | | |
| MODBUS RTU slave | | | | |
| - Address area | | 1 to 247, extended 1 to 65535 | | 1 to 247, extended 1 to 65535 |
| Frame buffer | | | | |
| • Buffer memory for message frames | 2 kbyte 255 | 8 kbyte 255 | 2 kbyte 255 | 8 kbyte 255 |
| • Number of message frames which can be buffered | | | | |
| Interrupts/diagnostics/status information | | | | |
| Alarms | | | | |
| • Diagnostic alarm | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • Hardware interrupt | No | No | No | No |
| Diagnostic messages | | | | |
| • Diagnostics | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| • Wire break | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Diagnostics indication LED | | | | |
| • RUN LED | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED | Yes; Green LED |
| • ERROR LED | Yes; Red LED | Yes; Red LED | Yes; Red LED | Yes; Red LED |
| • Receive RxD | Yes; yellow LED | Yes; yellow LED | Yes; yellow LED | Yes; yellow LED |
| • Send TxD | Yes; yellow LED | Yes; yellow LED | Yes; yellow LED | Yes; yellow LED |
| Galvanic isolation | | | | |
| between the backplane bus and interface | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Isolation | | | | |
| Isolation checked with | 707 V DC (type test) | 707 V DC (type test) | 707 V DC (type test) | 707 V DC (type test) |
| Ambient conditions | | | | |
| Ambient temperature in operation | | | | |
| • horizontal installation, min. | 0 °C | 0 °C | 0 °C | 0 °C |
| • horizontal installation, max. | 60 °C | 60 °C | 60 °C | 60 °C |
| • vertical installation, min. | 0 °C | 0 °C | 0 °C | 0 °C |
| • vertical installation, max. | 40 °C | 40 °C | 40 °C | 40 °C |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

I/O modules

Communication

CM PtP**Technical specifications (continued)**

| Article number | 6ES7540-1AD00-0AA0 CM PtP RS 232 BA | 6ES7541-1AD00-0AB0 CM PtP RS 232 HF | 6ES7540-1AB00-0AA0 CM PtP RS 422/485 BA | 6ES7541-1AB00-0AB0 CM PtP RS 422/485 HF |
|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Decentralized operation | | | | |
| To SIMATIC S7-300 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| To SIMATIC S7-400 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| To SIMATIC S7-1500 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| To standard PROFINET controller | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Fast Startup supported | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Dimensions | | | | |
| Width | 35 mm | 35 mm | 35 mm | 35 mm |
| Height | 147 mm | 147 mm | 147 mm | 147 mm |
| Depth | 127 mm | 127 mm | 127 mm | 127 mm |
| Weights | | | | |
| Weight, approx. | 0.22 kg | 0.22 kg | 0.22 kg | 0.22 kg |

4

Ordering data**Article No.****Article No.**

| | | | |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| CM PtP RS 232 BA communication modules Basic communication module with 1 interface RS 232, Freeport, 3964(R) and USS protocols, 9-pin sub D connector, max. 19.2 Kbit/s | 6ES7540-1AD00-0AA0 | Accessories | |
| | | RS 232 connecting cables | |
| | | For linking to SIMATIC S7 | |
| | | 5 m | 6ES7902-1AB00-0AA0 |
| | | 10 m | 6ES7902-1AC00-0AA0 |
| | | 15 m | 6ES7902-1AD00-0AA0 |
| CM PtP RS 232 HF communication modules High Feature communication module with 1 interface RS 232, Freeport, 3964(R), USS and Modbus RTU protocols, 9-pin sub D connector, max. 115.2 Kbit/s | 6ES7541-1AD00-0AB0 | RS 422/485 connecting cables | |
| | | For linking to SIMATIC S7 | |
| | | 5 m | 6ES7902-3AB00-0AA0 |
| | | 10 m | 6ES7902-3AC00-0AA0 |
| | | 50 m | 6ES7902-3AG00-0AA0 |
| CM PtP RS 422/485 BA communication modules Basic communication module with 1 interface RS 422/485, Freeport, 3964(R) and USS protocols, 15-pin sub D socket, max. 19.2 Kbit/s | 6ES7540-1AB00-0AA0 | | |
| CM PtP RS 422/485 HF communication modules High Feature communication module with 1 interface RS 422/485, Freeport, 3964(R), USS and Modbus RTU protocols, 15-pin sub D socket, max. 115.2 Kbit/s | 6ES7541-1AB00-0AB0 | | |

Overview



| DP-M | DP-S | FMS | PG/OP | S7 | |
|------|------|-----|-------|----|-------------|
| ● | ● | | ● | ● | G_KD_XX_016 |

The CM 1542-5 communication module expands the SIMATIC S7-1500 controller with an additional PROFIBUS connection for communication with lower-level PROFIBUS devices in bandwidths from 9.6 kbps to 12 Mbps. The module also allows the implementation of separate PROFIBUS lines; in other words, the control of multiple field devices via several PROFIBUS segments. The CM 1542-5 assumes all communication tasks, thus reducing the CPU workload.

The CM 1542-5 is suitable for S7 communication as well as for conventional PROFIBUS communication. This makes it possible to establish communication between the S7-1500 controller and other devices, for example those from the SIMATIC S7-300/400 range.

- PROFIBUS DP master or DP slave with electrical interface for connecting the SIMATIC S7-1500 to PROFIBUS at up to 12 Mbit/s (including 45.45 Kbit/s)
- Communication services:
 - PROFIBUS DP
 - PG/OP communication
 - S7 communication
- Time synchronization
- Simple programming and configuration over PROFIBUS
- Cross-network PG communication using S7 routing
- Module replacement without a PG
- Data record routing (PROFIBUS DP)
- Adding or modifying distributed I/O during operation

Technical specifications

| | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Article number | 6GK7542-5DX00-0XE0 |
| Product type designation | CM 1542-5 |
| Transmission rate | |
| Transfer rate | |
| • at the 1st interface acc. to PROFIBUS | 9.6 kbit/s ... 12 Mbit/s |
| Interfaces | |
| Number of interfaces acc. to Industrial Ethernet | 0 |
| Number of electrical connections | |
| • at the 1st interface acc. to PROFIBUS | 1 |
| Type of electrical connection | |
| • at the 1st interface acc. to PROFIBUS | 9-pin Sub-D socket (RS485) |
| Supply voltage, current consumption, power loss | |
| Type of voltage of the supply voltage | DC |
| Supply voltage 1 from backplane bus | 15 V |
| Relative symmetrical tolerance for DC | |
| • at 15 V | 3 % |
| Consumed current | |
| • from backplane bus for DC at 15 V typical | 0.2 A |
| Active power loss | 3 W |
| Permitted ambient conditions | |
| Ambient temperature | |
| • for vertical installation during operation | 0 ... 40 °C |
| • for horizontally arranged busbars during operation | 0 ... 60 °C |
| • during storage | -40 ... +70 °C |
| • during transport | -40 ... +70 °C |
| Relative humidity at 25 °C without condensation during operation maximum | 95 % |
| Protection class IP | IP20 |
| Design, dimensions and weight | |
| Module format | Compact module S7-1500 single width |
| Width | 35 mm |
| Height | 142 mm |
| Depth | 129 mm |
| Net weight | 0.4 kg |
| Mounting type | |
| • S7-1500 rail mounting | Yes |
| Product properties, functions, components general | |
| Number of units | |
| • per CPU maximum | 8 |
| • Note | depending on CPU type |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

I/O modules

Communication

CM 1542-5**Technical specifications (continued)**

| | |
|---|--|
| Article number | 6GK7542-5DX00-0XE0 |
| Product type designation | CM 1542-5 |
| Performance data PROFIBUS DP | |
| Service as DP master | |
| • DPV1 | Yes |
| Number of DP slaves on DP master usable | 125 |
| Amount of data | |
| • of the address area of the inputs as DP master total | 8 192 byte |
| • of the address area of the outputs as DP master total | 8 192 byte |
| • of the address area of the inputs per DP slave | 244 byte |
| • of the address area of the outputs per DP slave | 244 byte |
| Service as DP slave | |
| • DPV0 | Yes |
| • DPV1 | Yes |
| Amount of data | |
| • of the address area of the inputs as DP slave total | 240 byte |
| • of the address area of the outputs as DP slave total | 240 byte |
| Performance data S7 communication | |
| Number of possible connections for S7 communication | |
| • maximum | 40 |
| • Note | depending on the system upper limit |
| Performance data multi-protocol mode | |
| Number of active connections with multi-protocol mode | 40 |
| Performance data telecontrol | |
| Protocol is supported | |
| • TCP/IP | No |
| Product functions management, configuration | |
| Configuration software | |
| • required | STEP 7 Professional V12 (TIA Portal) or higher |
| Identification & maintenance function | |
| • I&M0 - device-specific information | Yes |
| • I&M1 – higher-level designation/location designation | Yes |
| Product functions Diagnosis | |
| Product function Web-based diagnostics | Yes; yes, via S7-1500 CPU |
| Product functions Time | |
| Product function pass on time synchronization | Yes |

Ordering data**Article No.****CM 1542-5 communication modules**

Communication module for electrical connection of SIMATIC S7-1500 to PROFIBUS as a DP master or DP slave

6GK7542-5DX00-0XE0**Accessories****PROFIBUS RS 485 FastConnect connector**

With 90° cable outlet; insulation displacement technology, max. transmission rate 12 Mbps

- Without PG interface
- with PG interface

6ES7972-0BA52-0XA0**6ES7972-0BB52-0XA0****PROFIBUS FC standard cable**

2-core bus cable, shielded, special design for fast mounting, delivery unit: max. 1000 m, minimum order 20 m, sold by the meter

6XV1830-0EH10**PROFIBUS FastConnect stripping tool**

Stripping tool for fast stripping of the PROFIBUS FastConnect bus cable

6GK1905-6AA00**PROFIBUS bus terminal 12M**

Bus terminal for connection of PROFIBUS nodes up to 12 Mbps with connecting cable

6GK1500-0AA10**Note:**

You can find order information for software for communication with PC systems in the IK PI catalog.

Overview



| DP-M | DP-S | FMS | PG/OP | S7/S5 | |
|------|------|-----|-------|-------|-------------|
| ● | ● | | ● | | GK1036-0144 |

The CP 1542-5 communications processor expands the SIMATIC S7-1500 controller with an additional PROFIBUS connection for communication with lower-level PROFIBUS devices in bandwidths from 9.6 kbps to 12 Mbit/s. The processor also allows the implementation of separate PROFIBUS lines; in other words, the control of multiple field devices via several PROFIBUS segments. The CP 1542-5 handles all communication tasks, thus reducing the CPU load.

- PROFIBUS DP master or DP slave with electrical interface for connecting the SIMATIC S7-1500 to PROFIBUS at up to 12 Mbit/s (including 45.45 Kbit/s)

Communication services:

- PROFIBUS DP
- PG/OP communication
- Time synchronization
- Simple programming and configuration over PROFIBUS
- Cross-network PG communication using S7 routing
- Module replacement without a PG

Technical specifications

| | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Article number | 6GK7542-5FX00-0XE0 |
| Product type designation | CP 1542-5 |
| Transmission rate | |
| Transfer rate | |
| • at the 1st interface acc. to PROFIBUS | 9.6 kbit/s ... 12 Mbit/s |
| Interfaces | |
| Number of interfaces acc. to Industrial Ethernet | 0 |
| Number of electrical connections | |
| • at the 1st interface acc. to PROFIBUS | 1 |
| Type of electrical connection | |
| • at the 1st interface acc. to PROFIBUS | 9-pin Sub-D socket (RS485) |
| Supply voltage, current consumption, power loss | |
| Type of voltage of the supply voltage | DC |
| Supply voltage 1 from backplane bus | 15 V |
| Relative symmetrical tolerance for DC | |
| • at 15 V | 3 % |
| Consumed current | |
| • from backplane bus for DC at 15 V typical | 0.1 A |
| Active power loss | 1.5 W |
| Permitted ambient conditions | |
| Ambient temperature | |
| • for vertical installation during operation | 0 ... 40 °C |
| • for horizontally arranged busbars during operation | 0 ... 60 °C |
| • during storage | -40 ... +70 °C |
| • during transport | -40 ... +70 °C |
| Relative humidity at 25 °C without condensation during operation maximum | 95 % |
| Protection class IP | IP20 |
| Design, dimensions and weight | |
| Module format | Compact module S7-1500 single width |
| Width | 35 mm |
| Height | 142 mm |
| Depth | 129 mm |
| Net weight | 0.27 kg |
| Mounting type | |
| • S7-1500 rail mounting | Yes |
| Product properties, functions, components general | |
| Number of units | |
| • per CPU maximum | 8 |
| • Note | depending on CPU type |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

I/O modules
Communication

CP 1542-5

| Technical specifications (continued) | | Ordering data | Article No. |
|--|--|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Article number | 6GK7542-5FX00-0XE0 | | |
| Product type designation | CP 1542-5 | | |
| Performance data PROFIBUS DP | | | |
| Service as DP master | | | |
| • DPV1 | Yes | | |
| Number of DP slaves on DP master usable | 32 | | |
| Amount of data | | | |
| • of the address area of the inputs as DP master total | 2 048 byte | | |
| • of the address area of the outputs as DP master total | 2 048 byte | | |
| • of the address area of the inputs per DP slave | 244 byte | | |
| • of the address area of the outputs per DP slave | 244 byte | | |
| Service as DP slave | | | |
| • DPV0 | Yes | | |
| • DPV1 | Yes | | |
| Amount of data | | | |
| • of the address area of the inputs as DP slave total | 240 byte | | |
| • of the address area of the outputs as DP slave total | 240 byte | | |
| Performance data S7 communication | | | |
| Number of possible connections for S7 communication | | | |
| • maximum | 16 | | |
| • Note | depending on the system upper limit | | |
| Performance data multi-protocol mode | | | |
| Number of active connections with multi-protocol mode | 16 | | |
| Performance data telecontrol | | | |
| Protocol is supported | | | |
| • TCP/IP | No | | |
| Product functions management, configuration | | | |
| Configuration software | | | |
| • required | STEP 7 Professional V12 SP1 (TIA Portal) or higher | | |
| Identification & maintenance function | | | |
| • I&M0 - device-specific information | Yes | | |
| • I&M1 – higher-level designation/location designation | Yes | | |
| Product functions Diagnosis | | | |
| Product function Web-based diagnostics | Yes; yes, via S7-1500 CPU | | |
| Product functions Time | | | |
| Product function pass on time synchronization | Yes | | |
| CP 1542-5 communications processors | | | 6GK7542-5FX00-0XE0 |
| Communication module for electrical connection of SIMATIC S7-1500 to PROFIBUS as DP master or DP slave; PG/OP communication, time synchronization, diagnostics | | | |
| Accessories | | | |
| PROFIBUS FastConnect connection plugs | | | |
| With 90° cable outlet; insulation displacement technology, max. transmission rate 12 Mbit/s | | | |
| • without programming device interface | | | 6ES7972-0BA52-0XA0 |
| • with programming device interface | | | 6ES7972-0BB52-0XA0 |
| PROFIBUS FC standard cable | | | |
| 2-core bus cable, shielded, special design for fast mounting, delivery unit: max. 1000 m, minimum order 20 m, sold by the meter | | | 6XV1830-0EH10 |
| PROFIBUS FastConnect stripping tool | | | |
| Stripping tool for fast stripping of the PROFIBUS FastConnect bus cable | | | 6GK1905-6AA00 |
| PROFIBUS bus terminal 12M | | | |
| Bus terminal for connection of PROFIBUS stations for up to 12 Mbps with connecting cable | | | 6GK1500-0AA10 |

Note:

You can find order information for software for communication with PC systems in the IK PI catalog.

Overview



| ISO | TCP/UDP | PN | MRP | IT | IP-R | PG/OP | S7/S5 |
|-----|---------|----|-----|----|------|-------|-------|
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● |

Communication module for connecting a SIMATIC S7-1500 to PROFINET networks as PROFINET IO controller.

The CM 1542-1 supports the following communication services:

- PG/OP communication
- S7 communication
- Open communication (SEND/RECEIVE)
- PROFINET communication
- IT communication;
web diagnose by means of access to the Web server of the S7-1500 system

Technical specifications

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| Article number | 6GK7542-1AX00-0XE0 |
| Product type designation | CM 1542-1 |
| Transmission rate | |
| Transfer rate | |
| • at the 1st interface | 10 ... 100 Mbit/s |
| Interfaces | |
| Number of interfaces acc. to Industrial Ethernet | 1 |
| Number of electrical connections | |
| • at the 1st interface acc. to Industrial Ethernet | 2 |
| Type of electrical connection | |
| • at the 1st interface acc. to Industrial Ethernet | RJ45 port |
| Supply voltage, current consumption, power loss | |
| Type of voltage of the supply voltage | DC |
| Supply voltage 1 from backplane bus | 15 V |
| Relative symmetrical tolerance for DC | |
| • at 15 V | 3 % |
| Consumed current | |
| • from backplane bus for DC at 15 V typical | 0.22 A |
| Active power loss | 3.3 W |

| | |
|--|---|
| Article number | 6GK7542-1AX00-0XE0 |
| Product type designation | CM 1542-1 |
| Permitted ambient conditions | |
| Ambient temperature | |
| • for vertical installation during operation | 0 ... 40 °C |
| • for horizontally arranged busbars during operation | 0 ... 60 °C |
| • during storage | -40 ... +70 °C |
| • during transport | -40 ... +70 °C |
| Relative humidity at 25 °C without condensation during operation maximum | 95 % |
| Protection class IP | IP20 |
| Design, dimensions and weight | |
| Module format | Compact module S7-1500 single width |
| Width | 35 mm |
| Height | 142 mm |
| Depth | 129 mm |
| Net weight | 0.4 kg |
| Mounting type | |
| • S7-1500 rail mounting | Yes |
| Product properties, functions, components general | |
| Number of units | |
| • per CPU maximum | 8 |
| • Note | depending on CPU type |
| Performance data open communication | |
| Number of possible connections for open communication | |
| • by means of T blocks maximum | 64; depending on the system upper limit |
| Amount of data | |
| • as user data per ISO on TCP connection for open communication by means of T blocks maximum | 65 536 byte |
| Number of Multicast stations | 6 |
| Performance data S7 communication | |
| Number of possible connections for S7 communication | |
| • maximum | 64 |
| • Note | depending on the system upper limit |
| Performance data multi-protocol mode | |
| Number of active connections with multi-protocol mode | 64 |
| Performance data PROFINET communication as PN IO-Controller | |
| Product function PROFINET IO controller | Yes |
| Number of PN IO devices on PROFINET IO controller usable total | 128 |
| Number of PN IO IRT devices on PROFINET IO controller usable | 64 |
| Number of external PN IO lines with PROFINET per rack | 10 |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

I/O modules
Communication

CM 1542-1

| Technical specifications (continued) | | Ordering data | Article No. |
|--|--|----------------------|--------------------|
| Article number | 6GK7542-1AX00-0XE0 | | |
| Product type designation | CM 1542-1 | | |
| Amount of data | | | |
| • as user data for input variables as PROFINET IO controller maximum | 8 Kibyte | | |
| • as user data for input variables as PROFINET IO controller maximum | 8 Kibyte | | |
| • as user data for input variables per PN IO device as PROFINET IO controller maximum | 1 433 byte | | |
| • as user data for output variables per PN IO device as PROFINET IO controller maximum | 1 433 byte | | |
| • as user data for input variables per PN IO device for each sub-module as PROFINET IO controller maximum | 256 byte | | |
| • as user data for output variables per PN IO device for each sub-module as PROFINET IO controller maximum | 256 byte | | |
| Performance data telecontrol | | | |
| Protocol is supported | | | |
| • TCP/IP | Yes | | |
| Product functions management, configuration | | | |
| Product function MIB support | Yes | | |
| Protocol is supported | | | |
| • SNMP v1 | Yes | | |
| • DCP | Yes | | |
| • LLDP | Yes | | |
| Configuration software | | | |
| • required | STEP 7 Professional V13 (TIA Portal) or higher | | |
| Identification & maintenance function | | | |
| • I&M0 - device-specific information | Yes | | |
| • I&M1 – higher-level designation/location designation | Yes | | |
| Product functions Diagnosis | | | |
| Product function Web-based diagnostics | Yes; yes, via S7-1500 CPU | | |
| Product functions switch | | | |
| Product feature Switch | Yes | | |
| Product function | | | |
| • switch-managed | No | | |
| • with IRT PROFINET IO switch | Yes | | |
| • Configuration with STEP 7 | Yes | | |
| Product functions Redundancy | | | |
| Product function | | | |
| • Ring redundancy | Yes | | |
| • Redundancy manager | Yes | | |
| Protocol is supported Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP) | Yes | | |
| Product functions Security | | | |
| Product function | | | |
| • switch-off of non-required services | Yes | | |
| • Blocking of communication via physical ports | No | | |
| • log file for unauthorized access | No | | |
| Product functions Time | | | |
| Product function SICLOCK support | Yes | | |
| Product function pass on time synchronization | Yes | | |
| Protocol is supported NTP | Yes | | |

Overview



| ISO | TCP/UDP | PN | MRP | IT | IP-R | PG/OP | S7/S5 |
|-----|---------|----|-----|----|------|-------|-------|
| ● | ● | | | ● | | ● | ● |

G_K10_001_0059

The SIMATIC CP 1543-1 communications processor securely connects the new SIMATIC S7-1500 controller to Industrial Ethernet networks. By combining a variety of security features such as an SPI (Stateful Packet Inspection) firewall, VPN and data encryption protocols such as FTPS and SNMPv3, the communications processor protects individual S7-1500 stations or even entire automation cells against unauthorized access.

The CP can also be used for linking the S7-1500 station into an IPv6-based network. All functions are configured by means of STEP 7 Professional V12 (TIA Portal) or higher.

The CP 1543-1 supports the following communications services:

- PG/OP communication
- S7 communication
- Open communication (SEND/RECEIVE, FETCH/WRITE)
- IT communication
 - FTP functions (File Transfer Protocol FTP/FTPS) for file management and access to data blocks in the CPU (client and server function)
 - Sending e-mails via SMTP or ESMTP with "SMTP-Auth" for authentication on an e-mail server (also with IPv6)
- Security functions
 - Stateful Packet Inspection (layers 3 and 4) firewall
 - Secure communication via VPN (IPsec)
 - Secure access to the Web server of the CPU via the HTTPS protocol
 - Secure file transfer using FTPS
 - Secure transfer of the time of day (NTP)
 - SNMPv3 for tap-proof transfer of network analysis information
- Integration of the S7-1500 into IPv6-based networks; An IPv6-compliant IP address can be used for the following communication services:
 - FETCH/WRITE access (CP as server)
 - FTP server mode
 - FTP client mode with addressing by program block
 - E-mail transfer with addressing by program block

Technical specifications

| | |
|--|--|
| Article number | 6GK7543-1AX00-0XE0 |
| Product type designation | CP 1543-1 |
| Transmission rate | |
| Transfer rate | |
| • at the 1st interface | 10 ... 1 000 Mbit/s |
| Interfaces | |
| Number of interfaces acc. to Industrial Ethernet | 1 |
| Number of electrical connections | |
| • at the 1st interface acc. to Industrial Ethernet | 1 |
| Type of electrical connection | |
| • at the 1st interface acc. to Industrial Ethernet | RJ45 port |
| Supply voltage, current consumption, power loss | |
| Type of voltage of the supply voltage | DC |
| Supply voltage 1 from backplane bus | 15 V |
| Relative symmetrical tolerance for DC | |
| • at 15 V | 3 % |
| Consumed current | |
| • from backplane bus for DC at 15 V typical | 0.35 A |
| Active power loss | 5.3 W |
| Permitted ambient conditions | |
| Ambient temperature | |
| • for vertical installation during operation | 0 ... 40 °C |
| • for horizontally arranged busbars during operation | 0 ... 60 °C |
| • during storage | -40 ... +70 °C |
| • during transport | -40 ... +70 °C |
| Relative humidity at 25 °C without condensation during operation maximum | 95 % |
| Protection class IP | IP20 |
| Design, dimensions and weight | |
| Module format | Compact module S7-1500 single width |
| Width | 35 mm |
| Height | 142 mm |
| Depth | 129 mm |
| Net weight | 0.35 kg |
| Mounting type | |
| • S7-1500 rail mounting | Yes |
| Product properties, functions, components general | |
| Number of units | |
| • per CPU maximum | 8 |
| • Note | depending on CPU type |
| Performance data open communication | |
| Number of possible connections for open communication | |
| • by means of T blocks maximum | 118; depending on the system upper limit |
| Amount of data | |
| • as user data per ISO on TCP connection for open communication by means of T blocks maximum | 65 536 byte |
| Number of Multicast stations | 118 |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

I/O modules
Communication

CP 1543-1**Technical specifications (continued)**

| | | | |
|--|--|---|---|
| Article number | 6GK7543-1AX00-0XE0 | Article number | 6GK7543-1AX00-0XE0 |
| Product type designation | CP 1543-1 | Product type designation | CP 1543-1 |
| Performance data S7 communication | | Product functions Diagnosis | |
| Number of possible connections for S7 communication | | Product function Web-based diagnostics | Yes; yes, via S7-1500 CPU |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • maximum • Note | 118 depending on the system upper limit | Product functions Security | |
| Performance data multi-protocol mode | | Firewall version | stateful inspection |
| Number of active connections with multi-protocol mode | 118 | Product function with VPN connection | IPSec |
| Performance data IT functions | | Type of encryption algorithms with VPN connection | AES-256, AES-192, AES-128, 3DES-168, DES-56 |
| Number of possible connections | | Type of authentication procedure with VPN connection | Preshared key (PSK), X.509v3 certificates |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • as client by means of FTP maximum • as server by means of FTP maximum • as server by means of HTTP maximum • as e-mail client maximum | 32 16 4 1 | Type of hashing algorithms with VPN connection | MD5, SHA-1 |
| Amount of data as user data for email maximum | 64 Kibyte | Number of possible connections with VPN connection | 16 |
| Performance data telecontrol | | Product function | |
| Protocol is supported | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • password protection for Web applications • ACL - IP-based • ACL - IP-based for PLC/routing • switch-off of non-required services • Blocking of communication via physical ports • log file for unauthorized access | No No No Yes No Yes |
| Product functions management, configuration | | Product functions Time | |
| Product function MIB support | Yes | Product function SICLOCK support | Yes |
| Protocol is supported | | Product function pass on time synchronization | Yes |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SNMP v1 • DCP • LLDP | Yes Yes No | Protocol is supported NTP | Yes |
| Configuration software | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • required | STEP 7 Professional V12 (TIA Portal) or higher | | |
| Identification & maintenance function | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I&M0 - device-specific information • I&M1 – higher-level designation/location designation | Yes Yes | | |

| Ordering data | Article No. | Article No. |
|--|---|---|
| CP 1543-1 communications processor for connection of SIMATIC S7-1500 to Industrial Ethernet via TCP/IP, ISO and UDP and Security functions; 1 x RJ45 interface with 10/100/1000 Mbit/s; electronic manual on DVD | 6GK7543-1AX00-0XE0 | IE FC TP Standard Cable GP 2 x 2 (Type A) 4-core, shielded TP installation cable for connection to IE FC Outlet RJ45/IE FC RJ45 Plug; PROFINET-compatible; with UL approval; sold by the meter; max. length 1000 m, minimum order quantity 20 m |
| Accessories | | |
| IE FC RJ45 Plug 180 2 x 2 RJ45 plug-in connector for Industrial Ethernet with a rugged metal enclosure and integrated insulation displacement contacts for connecting Industrial Ethernet FC installation cables; with 180° cable outlet; for network components and CPs/CPUs with Industrial Ethernet interface • 1 pack = 1 unit • 1 pack = 10 units • 1 pack = 50 units | 6GK1901-1BB10-2AA0 6GK1901-1BB10-2AB0 6GK1901-1BB10-2AE0 | IE FC TP Standard Cable GP 4 x 2 8-core, shielded TP installation cable for connection to IE FC RJ45 Modular Outlet for universal applications; with UL approval; sold by the meter; max. quantity 1000 m, minimum order 20 m • AWG22, for connection to IE FC RJ45 Modular Outlet • AWG24, for connection to IE FC RJ45 Plug 4 x 2 |
| IE FC RJ45 Plug 4 x 2 RJ45 plug connector for Industrial Ethernet (10/100/1000 Mbit/s) with a sturdy metal enclosure and integrated insulation displacement contacts for connecting Industrial Ethernet FC installation cables; 180° cable outlet; for network components and CPs/CPUs with Industrial Ethernet interface • 1 pack = 1 unit • 1 pack = 10 units • 1 pack = 50 units | 6GK1901-1BB11-2AA0 6GK1901-1BB11-2AB0 6GK1901-1BB11-2AE0 | IE FC stripping tool Preadjusted stripping tool for fast stripping of the Industrial Ethernet FC cables |
| | | Industrial Ethernet Switch SCALANCE X204-2 Industrial Ethernet Switches with integral SNMP access, Web diagnostics, copper cable diagnostics and PROFINET diagnostics for configuring line, star and ring topologies; four 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45 ports and two FO ports |
| | | Industrial Ethernet Switch SCALANCE X308-2 2 x 1000 Mbit/s multimode fiber-optic cable ports (SC sockets), 1 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s RJ45 port, 7 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45 ports; for glass fiber-optic cable (multimode) up to max. 750 m |

Note:

You can find order information for software for communication with PC systems in the IK PI catalog.

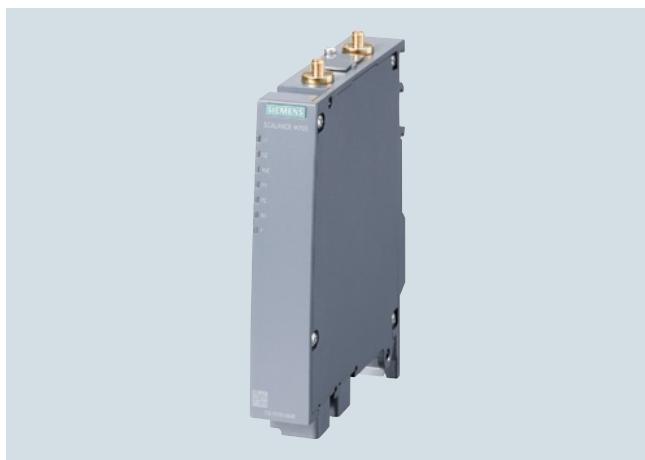
SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

I/O modules

Communication

SCALANCE W774 RJ45 for use in the control cabinet

Overview



Technical specifications

| | | | |
|---|--|--|---|
| Article number | 6GK5774-1FX00-0AA0 | Article number | 6GK5774-1FX00-0AA0 |
| Product type designation | 6GK5774-1FX00-0AB0¹⁾ | Product type designation | 6GK5774-1FX00-0AB0¹⁾ |
| SCALANCE W774-1 RJ45 | | | |
| Transmission rate | | Supply voltage, current consumption, power loss | |
| Transfer rate | | Type of voltage of the supply voltage | DC |
| • with WLAN maximum | 300 Mbit/s | Supply voltage 1 | 19.2 V |
| • 1 for Industrial Ethernet | 10 Mbit/s | Supply voltage 2 | 28.8 V |
| • 2 for Industrial Ethernet | 100 Mbit/s | • from Power-over-Ethernet acc. to IEEE802.3at for type 1 and IEEE802.3af | 48 V |
| • for Industrial Ethernet | 10 Mbit/s, 100 Mbit/s | Consumed current | |
| Interfaces | | • for DC at 24 V typical | 0.25 A |
| Number of electrical connections | | • with Power-over-Ethernet according to IEEE802.3at for type 1 and IEEE802.3af typical | 0.125 A |
| • for network components or terminal equipment | 2 | Active power loss | |
| • for power supply | 1 | • for DC at 24 V typical | 6 W |
| • for redundant voltage supply | 1 | • with Power-over-Ethernet according to IEEE802.3at for type 1 and IEEE802.3af typical | 6 W |
| Type of electrical connection | | Permitted ambient conditions | |
| • for network components or terminal equipment | RJ45 socket | Ambient temperature | |
| • for power supply | 4-pole screw terminal, PoE | • during operation | -20 ... +60 °C |
| design of the removable storage | | • during storage | -40 ... +85 °C |
| • C-PLUG | Yes | • during transport | -40 ... +85 °C |
| • KEY-PLUG | Yes | Relative humidity at 25 °C without condensation during operation maximum | 97 % |
| Interfaces wireless | | Ambient condition for operation | When used under hazardous conditions (Zone 2), the SCALANCE W774-1 RJ45 or W734-1 RJ45 product must be installed in an enclosure. To comply with EN 50021, this enclosure must meet the requirements of at least IP 54 in compliance with EN 60529. |
| Number of radio cards permanently installed | 1 | Protection class IP | IP30 |
| Transmission mode for multiple input multiple output (MIMO) | 2x2 | | |
| Number of spatial streams | 2 | | |
| Number of electrical connections for external antenna(s) | 2 | | |
| Type of electrical connection for external antenna(s) | R-SMA (socket) | | |
| Product property external antenna can be mounted directly on device | Yes | | |

¹⁾ Wireless approval in the USA

SCALANCE W774 RJ45 for use in the control cabinet**Technical specifications (continued)**

| | |
|--|--|
| Article number | 6GK5774-1FX00-0AA0 6GK5774-1FX00-0AB0¹⁾ SCALANCE W774-1 RJ45 |
| Product type designation | SCALANCE W774-1 RJ45 |
| Design, dimensions and weight | |
| Width | 26 mm |
| Height | 156 mm |
| Depth | 127 mm |
| Width of the enclosure w/o antenna | 26 mm |
| Height of the enclosure w/o antenna | 147 mm |
| Depth of the enclosure w/o antenna | 127 mm |
| Net weight | 0.52 kg |
| Mounting type | wall mounting only if flat mounted |
| • S7-300 rail mounting | Yes |
| • S7-1500 rail mounting | Yes |
| • wall mounting | Yes |
| Wireless frequencies | |
| Operating frequency | |
| • for WLAN in 2.4 GHz frequency band | 2.41 ... 2.48 GHz |
| • for WLAN in 5 GHz frequency band | 4.9 ... 5.8 GHz |
| Product properties, functions, components general | |
| Product function Access Point Mode | Yes |
| Product function Client Mode | Yes |
| Number of SSIDs | 4 |
| Product function | |
| • Dual Client | No |
| • iPCF Access Point | Yes; Only in combination with the 'KEY-PLUG W780 iFeatures' |
| • iPCF client | Yes; Only in combination with the 'KEY-PLUG W740 iFeatures' |
| • iPCF-MC Access Point | No |
| • iPCF-MC client | Yes; Only in combination with the 'KEY-PLUG W740 iFeatures' |
| Number of iPCF-capable radio modules | 1 |
| Product function iREF | No |
| Number of iREF-capable radio modules | 0 |
| Product functions management, configuration | |
| No.of manageable IP addr. in client | 8 |
| Product function | |
| • CLI | Yes |
| • web-based management | Yes |
| • MIB support | Yes |
| • TRAPs via email | Yes |
| • Configuration with STEP 7 | No |
| • configuration with STEP 7 in the TIA Portal | No |
| • forced roaming with IWLAN | No |
| • WDS | Yes |
| Protocol is supported | |
| • Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) | Yes |
| • ICMP | Yes |
| • Telnet | Yes |
| • HTTP | Yes |
| • HTTPS | Yes |
| • TFTP | Yes |
| • DCP | Yes |
| • LLDP | Yes |
| Identification & maintenance function | |
| • I&M0 - device-specific information | Yes |
| • I&M1 – higher-level designation/location designation | Yes |

| | |
|--|--|
| Article number | 6GK5774-1FX00-0AA0 6GK5774-1FX00-0AB0¹⁾ SCALANCE W774-1 RJ45 |
| Product type designation | SCALANCE W774-1 RJ45 |
| Product functions Diagnosis | |
| Product function | |
| • PROFINET IO diagnosis | No |
| • Link Check | No |
| • connection monitoring IP-Alive | No |
| • localization via Aeroscout | No |
| • SysLog | Yes |
| Protocol is supported | |
| • SNMP v1 | Yes |
| • SNMP v2 | Yes |
| • SNMP v3 | Yes |
| Product functions VLAN | |
| Product function | |
| • function VLAN with IWLAN | Yes |
| Product functions DHCP | |
| Product function | |
| • DHCP client | Yes |
| • in Client Mode DHCP server via LAN | No |
| Product functions Redundancy | |
| Protocol is supported | |
| • STP/RSTP | Yes |
| Product functions Security | |
| Product function | |
| • ACL - MAC-based | No |
| • Management security, ACL-IP based | Yes |
| • IEEE 802.1x (radius) | Yes |
| • NAT/NAPT | No |
| • access protection according to IEEE802.11i | Yes |
| • WPA/WPA2 | Yes |
| • TKIP/AES | Yes |
| Protocol is supported | |
| • SSH | Yes |
| Product functions Time | |
| Protocol is supported | |
| • SNTP | Yes |
| • SIMATIC Time | Yes |

¹⁾ Wireless approval in the USA

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

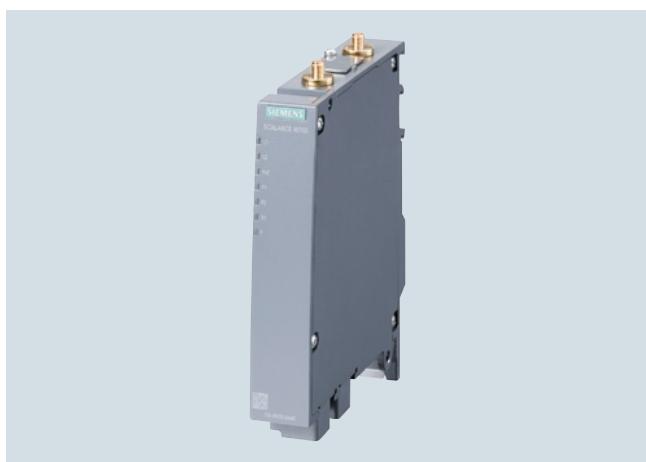
I/O modules
Communication

SCALANCE W774 RJ45 for use in the control cabinet

| Technical specifications (continued) | | Ordering data | Article No. |
|--|---|---|-------------|
| Article number | 6GK5774-1FX00-0AA0 6GK5774-1FX00-0AB0 ¹⁾ SCALANCE W774-1 RJ45 | | |
| Product type designation | | SCALANCE W774 access points | |
| Standards, specifications, approvals | | IWLAN access points with built-in wireless interface for establishing wireless connections with iFeatures; wireless networks IEEE 802.11a/b/g/h/n at 2.4/5 GHz up to 300 Mbit/s; WPA2/AES; integrated 2-port switch; Power over Ethernet (PoE), IP30 degree of protection (-20 °C to +60 °C); scope of delivery: Mounting hardware, 4-pin screw terminal for 24V DC; manual on CD-ROM; German/English | |
| Standard | | | |
| • for FM | FM 3611: Class I, Division 2, Groups A,B,C,D, T4 / Class 1, Zone 2, Group IIC, T4 | | |
| • for hazardous zone | EN 60079-15:2005, EN 60079-0:2006, II 3 G Ex nA II T4 KEMA 07 ATEX 0145X | | |
| • for safety from CSA and UL | UL 60950-1 CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1 | | |
| • for hazardous zone from CSA and UL | ANSI/ISA 12.12.01-2013, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.213-M1987, CL. 1, Div. 2, GP. A,B,C,D, T4 / CL. 1, Zone 2, GP IIC | | |
| Certificate of suitability | | | |
| • EC declaration of conformity | Yes | | |
| • CE marking | Yes | | |
| • C-Tick | Yes | | |
| • CCC | No | | |
| • E1 approval | No | | |
| • Railway application in accordance with EN 50155 | No | | |
| • Fire protection in accordance with EN 45545-2 | No | | |
| • NEMA TS2 | No | | |
| • IEC 61375 | No | | |
| • IEC 61850-3 | No | | |
| • NEMA4X | No | | |
| • Power-over-Ethernet according IEEE802.3at for type 1 and IEEE802.3af | Yes | | |
| • Power-over-Ethernet according to IEEE802.3at for type 2 | Yes | | |
| Standard for wireless communication | | | |
| • IEEE 802.11a | Yes | | |
| • IEEE 802.11b | Yes | | |
| • IEEE 802.11e | Yes | | |
| • IEEE 802.11g | Yes | | |
| • IEEE 802.11h | Yes | | |
| • IEEE 802.11i | Yes | | |
| • IEEE 802.11n | Yes | | |
| Wireless approval | You will find the current list of countries at: www.siemens.com/wireless-approvals | | |
| Marine classification association | | | |
| • American Bureau of Shipping Europe Ltd. (ABS) | No | | |
| • Bureau Veritas (BV) | No | | |
| • Det Norske Veritas (DNV) | No | | |
| • Germanische Lloyd (GL) | No | | |
| • Lloyds Register of Shipping (LRS) | No | | |
| • Nippon Kaiji Kyokai (NK) | No | | |
| • Polski Rejestr Statków (PRS) | No | | |
| Accessories | | | |
| accessories | 24 V DC screw terminal included in scope of delivery | | |

¹⁾ Wireless approval in the USA

²⁾ Please note national approvals under
<http://www.siemens.com/wireless-approvals>

SCALANCE W734 RJ45 for use in the control cabinet**Overview**

- Client modules in SIMATIC design suitable for applications where the device is to be mounted in the control cabinet



ET 200MP station with SCALANCE W734 RJ45

SCALANCE W734-1 RJ45

- A radio card is permanently installed; functional scope can be expanded by using a KEY-PLUG W740 iFeatures

Technical specifications

| | |
|--|--|
| Article number | 6GK5734-1FX00-0AA0 6GK5734-1FX00-0AB0 ¹⁾ |
| Product type designation | SCALANCE W734-1 RJ45 |
| Transmission rate | |
| Transfer rate | |
| • with WLAN maximum | 300 Mbit/s |
| • 1 for Industrial Ethernet | 10 Mbit/s |
| • 2 for Industrial Ethernet | 100 Mbit/s |
| • for Industrial Ethernet | 10 Mbit/s, 100 Mbit/s |
| Interfaces | |
| Number of electrical connections | |
| • for network components or terminal equipment | 2 |
| • for power supply | 1 |
| • for redundant voltage supply | 1 |
| Type of electrical connection | |
| • for network components or terminal equipment | RJ45 socket |
| • for power supply | 4-pole screw terminal, PoE |
| design of the removable storage | |
| • C-PLUG | Yes |
| • KEY-PLUG | Yes |
| Interfaces wireless | |
| Number of radio cards permanently installed | 1 |
| Transmission mode for multiple input multiple output (MIMO) | 2x2 |
| Number of spatial streams | 2 |
| Number of electrical connections for external antenna(s) | 2 |
| Type of electrical connection for external antenna(s) | R-SMA (socket) |
| Product property external antenna can be mounted directly on device | Yes |
| Supply voltage, current consumption, power loss | |
| Type of voltage of the supply voltage | DC |
| Supply voltage 1 | 19.2 V |
| • from terminal block | |
| Supply voltage 2 | 28.8 V |
| • from terminal block | |
| Supply voltage | |
| • from Power-over-Ethernet acc. to IEEE802.3at for type 1 and IEEE802.3af | 48 V |
| Consumed current | |
| • for DC at 24 V typical | 0.25 A |
| • with Power-over-Ethernet according to IEEE802.3at for type 1 and IEEE802.3af typical | 0.125 A |
| Active power loss | |
| • for DC at 24 V typical | 6 W |
| • with Power-over-Ethernet according to IEEE802.3at for type 1 and IEEE802.3af typical | 6 W |

¹⁾ Wireless approval in the USA

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

I/O modules

Communication

SCALANCE W734 RJ45 for use in the control cabinet**Technical specifications (continued)**

| | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Article number | 6GK5734-1FX00-0AA0 6GK5734-1FX00-0AB0 ¹⁾ | Article number | 6GK5734-1FX00-0AA0 6GK5734-1FX00-0AB0 ¹⁾ |
| Product type designation | SCALANCE W734-1 RJ45 | Product type designation | SCALANCE W734-1 RJ45 |
| Permitted ambient conditions | | | |
| Ambient temperature | | Number of manageable IP addresses in client | 8 |
| • during operation | -20 ... +60 °C | Product function | |
| • during storage | -40 ... +85 °C | • CLI | Yes |
| • during transport | -40 ... +85 °C | • web-based management | Yes |
| Relative humidity at 25 °C without condensation during operation maximum | 97 % | • MIB support | Yes |
| Ambient condition for operation | When used under hazardous conditions (Zone 2), the SCALANCE W774-1 RJ45 or W734-1 RJ45 product must be installed in an enclosure. To comply with EN 50021, this enclosure must meet the requirements of at least IP 54 in compliance with EN 60529. | • TRAPs via email | Yes |
| Protection class IP | IP30 | • Configuration with STEP 7 | No |
| Design, dimensions and weight | | | |
| Width | 26 mm | • configuration with STEP 7 in the TIA Portal | No |
| Height | 156 mm | • forced roaming with WLAN | No |
| Depth | 127 mm | • WDS | No |
| Width of the enclosure without antenna | 26 mm | Protocol is supported | |
| Height of the enclosure without antenna | 147 mm | • Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) | Yes |
| Depth of the enclosure without antenna | 127 mm | • ICMP | Yes |
| Net weight | 0.52 kg | • Telnet | Yes |
| Mounting type | wall mounting only if flat mounted | • HTTP | Yes |
| • S7-300 rail mounting | Yes | • HTTPS | Yes |
| • S7-1500 rail mounting | Yes | • TFTP | Yes |
| • wall mounting | Yes | • DCP | Yes |
| Wireless frequencies | | | |
| Operating frequency | | • LLDP | No |
| • for WLAN in 2.4 GHz frequency band | 2.41 ... 2.48 GHz | Identification & maintenance function | |
| • for WLAN in 5 GHz frequency band | 4.9 ... 5.8 GHz | • I&M0 - device-specific information | Yes |
| Product properties, functions, components general | | | |
| Product function Access Point Mode | No | • I&M1 – higher-level designation/location designation | Yes |
| Product function Client Mode | Yes | Product functions Diagnosis | |
| Product function | | Product function | |
| • Dual Client | No | • PROFINET IO diagnosis | No |
| • iPCF client | Yes; Only in combination with the 'KEY-PLUG W780 iFeatures' or 'KEY-PLUG W740 iFeatures' | • Link Check | No |
| • iPCF-MC Access Point | No | • connection monitoring IP-Alive | No |
| • iPCF-MC client | Yes; Only in combination with 'KEY-PLUG W780 iFeatures' or 'KEY-PLUG W740 iFeatures' | • localization via Aeroscout | No |
| Number of iPCF-capable radio modules | 1 | • SysLog | Yes |
| Product functions VLAN | | | |
| Product function | | Protocol is supported | |
| • function VLAN with WLAN | No | • SNMP v1 | Yes |
| Product functions DHCP | | | |
| Product function | | • SNMP v2 | Yes |
| • DHCP client | No | • SNMP v3 | Yes |
| • in Client Mode DHCP server via LAN | Yes | Product functions Security | |
| Protocol is supported | | Product function | |
| • SSH | Yes | • ACL - MAC-based | No |
| | | • Management security, ACL-IP based | Yes |
| | | • IEEE 802.1x (radius) | Yes |
| | | • NAT/NAPT | No |
| | | • access protection according to IEEE802.11i | Yes |
| | | • WPA/WPA2 | Yes |
| | | • TKIP/AES | Yes |
| Protocol is supported | | Protocol is supported | |
| • SSH | Yes | • SSH | Yes |

¹⁾ Wireless approval in the USA

SCALANCE W734 RJ45 for use in the control cabinet

4

| Technical specifications (continued) | | Ordering data | Article No. |
|--|---|----------------------|--------------------|
| Article number | 6GK5734-1FX00-0AA0 6GK5734-1FX00-0AB0 ¹⁾ | | |
| Product type designation | SCALANCE W734-1 RJ45 | | |
| Product functions Time | | | |
| Protocol is supported | | | |
| • SNTP | Yes | | |
| • SIMATIC Time | Yes | | |
| Standards, specifications, approvals | | | |
| Standard | | | |
| • for FM | FM 3611: Class I, Division 2, Groups A,B,C,D, T4 / Class 1, Zone 2, Group IIC, T4 | | |
| • for hazardous zone | EN 60079-15:2005, EN 60079-0:2006, II 3 G Ex nA II T4 KEMA 07 ATEX 0145X | | |
| • for safety from CSA and UL | UL 60950-1 CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1 | | |
| • for hazardous zone from CSA and UL | ANSI/ISA 12.12.01-2013, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.213-M1987, CL. 1, Div. 2, GP, A,B,C,D, T4 / CL. 1, Zone 2, GP IIC | | |
| Certificate of suitability | | | |
| • EC declaration of conformity | Yes | | |
| • CE marking | Yes | | |
| • C-Tick | Yes | | |
| • CCC | No | | |
| • E1 approval | No | | |
| • Railway application in accordance with EN 50155 | No | | |
| • Fire protection in accordance with EN 45545-2 | No | | |
| • NEMA TS2 | No | | |
| • IEC 61375 | No | | |
| • IEC 61850-3 | No | | |
| • NEMA4X | No | | |
| • Power-over-Ethernet according IEEE802.3at for type 1 and IEEE802.3af | Yes | | |
| • Power-over-Ethernet according to IEEE802.3at for type 2 | Yes | | |
| Standard for wireless communication | | | |
| • IEEE 802.11a | Yes | | |
| • IEEE 802.11b | Yes | | |
| • IEEE 802.11e | Yes | | |
| • IEEE 802.11g | Yes | | |
| • IEEE 802.11h | Yes | | |
| • IEEE 802.11i | Yes | | |
| • IEEE 802.11n | Yes | | |
| Wireless approval | You will find the current list of countries at: www.siemens.com/wireless-approvals | | |
| Marine classification association | | | |
| • American Bureau of Shipping Europe Ltd. (ABS) | No | | |
| • Bureau Veritas (BV) | No | | |
| • Det Norske Veritas (DNV) | No | | |
| • Germanische Lloyd (GL) | No | | |
| • Lloyds Register of Shipping (LRS) | No | | |
| • Nippon Kaiji Kyokai (NK) | No | | |
| • Polski Rejestr Statków (PRS) | No | | |
| Accessories | | | |
| accessories | 24 V DC screw terminal included in scope of delivery | | |

¹⁾ Wireless approval in the USA²⁾ Please note national approvals under
<http://www.siemens.com/wireless-approvals>

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

I/O modules

SIPLUS Communication

SIPLUS CM PtP

Overview



- Modules for serial communication connections, scaled according to interface types, protocols, and performance
- 4 versions with different physical transmission characteristics:
 - RS 232C, max. 19.2 Kbit/s
 - RS 232C, max. 115.2 Kbit/s
 - RS 422/RS 485, max. 19.2 Kbit/s
 - RS 422/RS 485, max. 115.2 Kbit/s
- Protocols supported
 - Freeport: User-parameterizable telegram format for universal communication
 - 3964(R) for improved transmission reliability
 - Modbus RTU Master
 - Modbus RTU Slave
 - USS, implemented through instructions

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Technical specifications

| Article number | 6AG1540-1AD00-7AA0 | 6AG1541-1AD00-7AB0 | 6AG1540-1AB00-7AA0 | 6AG1541-1AB00-7AB0 |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| Based on | 6ES7540-1AD00-0AA0 SIPLUS S7-1500 CM PTP RS 232 BA | 6ES7541-1AD00-0AB0 SIPLUS S7-1500 CM PTP RS 232 HF | 6ES7540-1AB00-0AA0 SIPLUS S7-1500 CM PTP RS 422/485 BA | 6ES7541-1AB00-0AB0 SIPLUS S7-1500 CM PTP RS 422/485 HF |
| Ambient conditions | | | | |
| Ambient temperature in operation | | | | |
| • horizontal installation, min. | -40 °C; = Tmin; startup @ -25 °C | -40 °C; = Tmin; startup @ -25 °C | -40 °C; = Tmin; startup @ -25 °C | -40 °C; = Tmin; startup @ -25 °C |
| • horizontal installation, max. | 70 °C | 70 °C | 70 °C | 70 °C |
| • vertical installation, min. | -40 °C; = Tmin; startup @ -25 °C | -40 °C; = Tmin; startup @ -25 °C | -40 °C; = Tmin; startup @ -25 °C | -40 °C; = Tmin; startup @ -25 °C |
| • vertical installation, max. | 40 °C | 40 °C | 40 °C | 40 °C |
| Extended ambient conditions | | | | |
| • Relative to ambient temperature-atmospheric pressure-installation altitude | Tmin ... Tmax at 1080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1000 m ... +2000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2000 m ... +3500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3500 m ... +5000 m) | Tmin ... Tmax at 1080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1000 m ... +2000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2000 m ... +3500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3500 m ... +5000 m) | Tmin ... Tmax at 1080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1000 m ... +2000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2000 m ... +3500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3500 m ... +5000 m) | Tmin ... Tmax at 1080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1000 m ... +2000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2000 m ... +3500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3500 m ... +5000 m) |
| Relative humidity | | | | |
| - With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max. | 100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions) | 100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions) | 100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions) | 100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions) |
| Resistance | | | | |
| - against biologically active substances / conformity with EN 60721-3-3 | Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! |
| - against chemically active substances / conformity with EN 60721-3-3 | Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray according to EN 60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray according to EN 60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray according to EN 60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray according to EN 60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! |
| - against mechanically active substances / conformity with EN 60721-3-3 | Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! |

| Ordering data | Article No. | Article No. |
|--|---------------------------|---|
| SIPLUS CM PtP RS 232 BA communication modules (extended temperature range and medial exposure) Basic communication module with 1 interface RS 232, Freeport, 3964(R) and USS protocols, 9-pin sub D connector, max. 19.2 Kbit/s | 6AG1540-1AD00-7AA0 | Accessories See SIMATIC S7-1500, CM PtP communication module, page 4/70 |
| SIPLUS CM PtP RS 232 HF communication modules (extended temperature range and medial exposure) High Feature communication module with 1 interface RS 232, Freeport, 3964(R), USS and Modbus RTU protocols, 9-pin sub D connector, max. 115.2 Kbit/s | 6AG1541-1AD00-7AB0 | |
| SIPLUS CM PtP RS 422/485 BA communication modules (extended temperature range and medial exposure) Basic communication module with 1 interface RS 422/485, Freeport, 3964(R) and USS protocols, 15-pin sub D socket, max. 19.2 Kbit/s | 6AG1540-1AB00-7AA0 | |
| SIPLUS CM PtP RS 422/485 HF communication modules (extended temperature range and medial exposure) High Feature communication module with 1 interface RS 422/485, Freeport, 3964(R), USS and Modbus RTU protocols, 15-pin sub D socket, max. 115.2 Kbit/s | 6AG1541-1AB00-7AB0 | |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

I/O modules

SIPLUS communication

SIPLUS CM 1542-5**Overview**

| DP-M | DP-S | FMS | PG/OP | S7/S5 | |
|------|------|-----|-------|-------|-----------|
| ● | ● | | ● | ● | G_KD0X004 |

The CM 1542-5 communication module expands the SIMATIC S7-1500 controller with an additional PROFIBUS connection for communication with lower-level PROFIBUS devices in bandwidths from 9.6 kbps to 12 Mbps. The module also allows the implementation of separate PROFIBUS lines; in other words, the control of multiple field devices via several PROFIBUS segments. The CM 1542-5 handles all communication tasks, thus reducing the CPU load.

Apart from classic PROFIBUS communication; the CM 1542-5 is also suitable for S7 communication. This makes it possible to establish communication between the S7-1500 controller and other devices, for example those from the SIMATIC S7-300/400 range.

- PROFIBUS DP master or DP slave with electrical interface for connecting the SIMATIC S7-1500 to PROFIBUS at up to 12 Mbit/s (including 45.45 Kbit/s)
- Communication services:
 - PROFIBUS DP
 - PG/OP communication
 - S7 communication
- Time synchronization
- Simple programming and configuration over PROFIBUS
- Cross-network PG communication using S7 routing
- Module replacement without a PG
- Data record routing (PROFIBUS DP)
- Adding or modifying distributed I/O during operation

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Ordering data**Article No.****SIPLUS CM 1542-5 communication modules**(extended temperature range and
medial exposure)

Communication module for electrical connection of SIMATIC S7-1500 to PROFIBUS as a DP master or DP slave

6AG1542-5DX00-7XE0**Accessories**See SIMATIC S7-1500,
CM 1542-5 communication module, page 4/72

Overview

- Uniform, 40-pin front connector, suitable for SIMATIC S7-1500 I/O modules
- Versions for 25 mm wide or 35 mm wide modules
- With screw-type or push-in terminals
- Connectable core cross-sections: 0.25 mm² to 1.5 mm² (AWG 24 to 16)
- Front connector for 35 mm modules to be ordered separately; front connector for 25 mm modules included in scope of supply of modules

Ordering data**Article No.****Front connectors**

For 35 mm modules;
including four potential bridges,
cable ties and individual labeling
strips, 40-pin

- Screw terminals
- Push-in

For 25 mm modules;
including cable ties and individual
labeling strips; push-in, 40-pin;
Spare part

6ES7592-1AM00-0XB0**6ES7592-1BM00-0XB0****6ES7592-1BM00-0XA0****Potential bridges
for front connectors**

For 35 mm modules;
20 units; spare part

6ES7592-3AA00-0AA0

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Connection system - SIMATIC TOP connect system cabling for SIMATIC S7-1500 and ET 200MP

Introduction

Overview



With two cabling systems, SIMATIC TOP connect ensures efficient wiring of the input and output module of the SIMATIC S7-1500: Fully modular connection for fast and clearly arranged connecting to sensors and actuators in the field, and flexible connection for simple wiring inside the control cabinet.

With the TIA Selection Tool, you can select suitable system cabling for the individual I/O modules with a simple mouse click. Suitable components for the respective I/O module are always offered. These can be transferred to the order list and then ordered in the Industry Mall.

Further information can be found on the Internet at
<http://www.siemens.com/tia-selection-tool>

Design

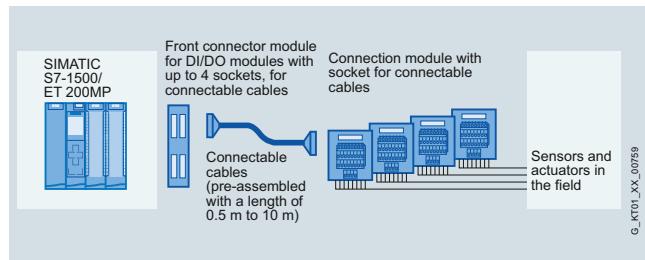
Two cabling variants are available for a wide range of control cabinet concepts:

Fully modular connection

The system consists of:

- Front connector module
- Connecting cable
- Terminal modules in the following versions: Basic module, signal module and function module

Connection errors are thus practically excluded and installation overhead is significantly reduced. Systematic connection of the SIMATIC system. The assembly overhead for the connecting cables is drastically reduced thanks to the use of pre-assembled or easily assembled cables sold by the meter.



SIMATIC TOP connect for S7-1500/ ET200 MP, fully modular connection

Flexible connection

Flexible connection with front connectors is available with 20 (Pin1 – 20) or 40 wired single cores.

These are available in lengths from 2.5 m to 10.0 m.

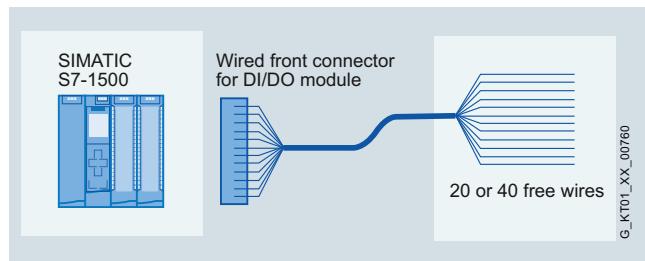
The single cores are available in different versions:

- Core type H05V-K is used for industrial applications
- The UL/CSA-approved core is available for export to North America
- The halogen-free version is used where low smoke gas density in the event of fire is required, e.g. in building automation

The blue wires are numbered sequentially and can be routed direct to each element in the control cabinet. The numbering of the single cores corresponds to the coding of the front connector contacts.

In comparison to conventional single wiring, there is a cost saving of 50 % for assembly, since the single cores that have already been checked on the connector are fixed.

Thus no complex pre-assembly of up to two times 20 single cores per module is necessary.



SIMATIC TOP connect for S7-1500/ ET200 MP, flexible connection

Overview



The fully modular connection for connecting to the digital I/O modules of the SIMATIC S7-1500 or ET 200MP consists of modified front connectors, called front connector modules, pre-assembled connecting cables of various lengths, and terminal modules. Suitable components can be selected for the application in question and joined by means of simple plug-in connections. The terminal modules are used instead of conventional terminal blocks and act as the interface to the sensors and actuators.

Benefits

- Easy plugging in of front connector module, connecting cable and terminal module
- Fast and low-cost wiring
- In the case of digital signals, the supply voltage can be connected to the front connector module or the terminal module
- Reduction in wiring errors, clear control cabinet wiring
- Byte-by-byte, or four-by-four distribution of the signals in the case of digital signals
- Each component can be replaced individually
- Every cable length can be configured without cutting, or pre-assembled cables can be used

Design

Front connector module

Modified front connectors, called front connector modules, are available for connecting to the I/O modules. These are plugged into the I/O module to be wired instead of the front connector. The front connector modules are available in many different versions for digital I/O modules, analog I/O modules and for the 24 V, 2-ampère module. The connecting cables are plugged into these front connector modules.

Connecting cable

The connecting cable is available in two different versions.

As a pre-assembled 16-pole or 50-pole round cable (shielded or unshielded) up to a length of 10 m, or as a 16-pole round-sheath ribbon cable (with or without shield), which can be easily assembled by the user; or as 2 x 16-pole round-sheath ribbon cables (without shield).

When assembled, there are one or two insulation displacement connectors (female ribbon connectors) at both ends of the cable.

The round-sheath ribbon cable is assembled by the user with the aid of pliers (can be ordered separately). The cable transmits 8 or 2 x 8 channels over a distance of up to 30 m.

The connecting cable connects the front connector module with the terminal module.

Connection module

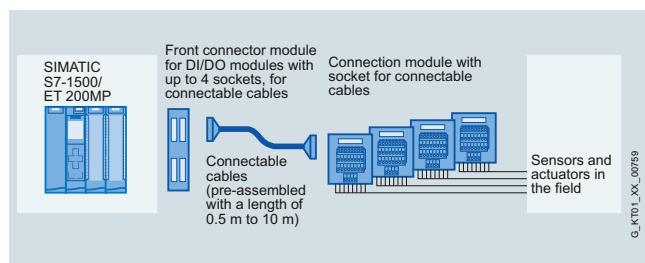
The system has digital and analog terminal modules for connecting the I/O signals. These are snapped onto the standard mounting rail. The terminal modules with basic or signal functionality are available in 1-byte or 4-byte versions.

Terminal modules are available for two different connection methods: with push-in or screw-type terminals. The potential can be fed in at the terminal module or at the front connector module.

If other voltage or power levels are required in the field, the terminal module for TPRo or TPOo output signals is used. For the TPRo terminal module, relays are used for the implementation. For the TPOo terminal module, optocouplers are used for the implementation. This converts the 24 V DC output signal simply and reliably to another voltage or power level. If 230 V AC or 110 V AC input signals have to be transmitted to the controller in the field, a connection module with relay TPRi is available that simply converts the 230/110 V AC signal to 24 V DC. This means that there is always the same voltage level on the module side.

Use with optocouplers for the TPRo relay modules

If higher switching frequencies of the relay terminal module are required for the output signals, the relay can simply be replaced with an optocoupler (note technical specifications) in order to increase the switching frequency here.



SIMATIC TOP connect for S7-1500/ ET200 MP, fully modular connection

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Connection system - SIMATIC TOP connect system cabling for SIMATIC S7-1500 and ET 200MP

Fully modular connection

| Technical specifications Front connector module | | Ordering data | Article No. |
|--|---|---|--|
| Rated operating voltage | 24 V DC | Front connector modules | |
| Max. permissible operating voltage | 60 V DC | Front connector module for digital modules for the connection of 16-pin connecting cables | |
| Max. permissible continuous current • per connector pin | 1 A | Power supply via • Push-in • Screw terminals | 6ES7921-5AH20-0AA0 6ES7921-5AB20-0AA0 |
| Max. permissible total current | 2 A/byte | Front connector module for digital modules for the connection of 50-pin connecting cables | |
| Permissible ambient temperature | 0 to +60 °C | Power supply via • Push-in • Screw terminals | 6ES7921-5CH20-0AA0 6ES7921-5CB20-0AA0 |
| Test voltage | 0.5 kV, 50 Hz, 60 sec. | Front connector module for 2 A digital modules for the connection of 16-pin connecting cables | |
| Clearance and creepage distances | IEC 664 (1980), IEC 664 A (1981), in accordance with DIN VDE 0110 (01.89), overvoltage class II, pollution degree 2 | Power supply via • Push-in • Screw terminals | 6ES7921-5AJ00-0AA0 6ES7921-5AD00-0AA0 |
| Wiring rules for the front connector modules | | Front connector module for analog modules for the connection of 16-pin connecting cables | |
| SIMATIC TOP connect front connector module, connection for potential infeed | | Front connector module for analog modules for the connection of 50-pin connecting cables | |
| | Push-in Screw terminals | Power supply via • Push-in • Screw terminals | 6ES7921-5CK20-0AA0 |
| Modules up to 4 connections | | | |
| Connectable cable cross-sections | | | |
| • Solid conductors | No | | |
| • Flexible cables with/without wire end ferrule | 0.25 to 1.5 mm ² | | |
| Number of cables per connection | 1 or a combination of 2 wires up to 1.5 mm ² (total) in a common wire end ferrule | | |
| Max. diameter of the cable insulation | 3.1 mm | | |
| Stripped length of the cables | | | |
| • Without insulating collar | 6 mm | | |
| • With insulating collar | - | | |
| Wire end ferrules according to DIN 46228 | | | |
| • Without insulating collar | Form A; 5 to 7 mm long | | |
| • with insulating collar 0.25 to 1.0 mm ² | - | | |
| • with insulating collar 1.5 mm ² | - | | |
| Blade width of the screwdriver | 3.5 mm (cylindrical design) | | |
| Tightening torque for connecting the cables | - | 0.4 Nm to 0.7 Nm | |
| Technical specifications Connecting cable | | | |
| Technical specifications of connecting cable from SIMATIC S7 to connection module | | | |
| Operating voltage | 60 V DC | | |
| Continuous current per signal conductor | 1 A | | |
| Max. aggregate current | 4 A/byte | | |
| Operating temperature | 0 to +60 °C | | |
| Outer diameter of pre-assembled round cable in mm unshielded/shielded (16-pole) | Approx. 6.5/7.0 | | |
| Outer diameter of pre-assembled round cable in mm unshielded/shielded (50-pole) | approx. 10.5/11.0 | | |
| Outer diameter of round-sheath ribbon cable in mm 16-pole/2 x 16-pole | approx. 9.5/11.5 | | |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Connection system - SIMATIC TOP connect system cabling for SIMATIC S7-1500 and ET 200MP

Fully modular connection

4

| Ordering data | Article No. | Article No. |
|---|--------------------|---|
| Connecting cables | | |
| Pre-assembled round cable | | Terminal modules (for 16-pin connecting cables) |
| 16-pole, 0.14 mm ² | | |
| unshielded | | |
| • 0.5 m | 6ES7923-0BA50-0CB0 | Terminal module TP1 |
| • 1.0 m | 6ES7923-0BB00-0CB0 | for 1-wire connection |
| • 1.5 m | 6ES7923-0BB50-0CB0 | • Push-in terminals without LEDs |
| • 2.0 m | 6ES7923-0BC00-0CB0 | • Screw-type terminals without LEDs |
| • 2.5 m | 6ES7923-0BC50-0CB0 | • Push-in terminals with LEDs |
| • 3.0 m | 6ES7923-0BD00-0CB0 | • Screw-type terminals with LEDs |
| • 4.0 m | 6ES7923-0BE00-0CB0 | |
| • 5.0 m | 6ES7923-0BF00-0CB0 | |
| • 6.5 m | 6ES7923-0BG50-0CB0 | |
| • 8.0 m | 6ES7923-0BJ00-0CB0 | |
| • 10.0 m | 6ES7923-0CB00-0CB0 | |
| shielded | | |
| • 1.0 m | 6ES7923-0BB00-0DB0 | Terminal module TP3 |
| • 2.0 m | 6ES7923-0BC00-0DB0 | for 3-wire connection |
| • 2.5 m | 6ES7923-0BC50-0DB0 | • Push-in terminals without LEDs |
| • 3.0 m | 6ES7923-0BD00-0DB0 | • Screw-type terminals without LEDs |
| • 4.0 m | 6ES7923-0BE00-0DB0 | • Push-in terminals with LEDs |
| • 5.0 m | 6ES7923-0BF00-0DB0 | • Screw-type terminals with LEDs |
| • 6.5 m | 6ES7923-0BG50-0DB0 | • Push-in terminals with LEDs and one isolating terminal per channel |
| • 8.0 m | 6ES7923-0BJ00-0DB0 | • Screw-type terminals with LEDs and one isolating terminal per channel |
| • 10.0 m | 6ES7923-0CB00-0DB0 | • Push-in terminals with LED and fuse per channel |
| 50-pole, 0.14 mm ² | | • Push-in terminals with LED and fuse per channel |
| Unshielded | | |
| • 0.5 m | 6ES7923-5BA50-0CB0 | Terminal module TPrO |
| • 1.0 m | 6ES7923-5BB00-0CB0 | Relay module for 8 outputs, relay as normally open contact |
| • 1.5 m | 6ES7923-5BB50-0CB0 | • Push-in terminals with LEDs |
| • 2.0 m | 6ES7923-5BC00-0CB0 | • Screw-type terminals with LEDs |
| • 2.5 m | 6ES7923-5BC50-0CB0 | |
| • 3.0 m | 6ES7923-5BD00-0CB0 | |
| • 4.0 m | 6ES7923-5BE00-0CB0 | |
| • 5.0 m | 6ES7923-5BF00-0CB0 | |
| • 6.5 m | 6ES7923-5BG50-0CB0 | |
| • 8.0 m | 6ES7923-5BJ00-0CB0 | |
| • 10.0 m | 6ES7923-5CB00-0CB0 | |
| Shielded | | |
| • 1.0 m | 6ES7923-5BB00-0DB0 | Terminal module TPrI |
| • 2.0 m | 6ES7923-5BC00-0DB0 | Relay module for 8 outputs (110 V AC), relay as normally open contact |
| • 2.5 m | 6ES7923-5BC50-0DB0 | • Push-in terminals with LEDs |
| • 3.0 m | 6ES7923-5BD00-0DB0 | • Screw-type terminals with LEDs |
| • 4.0 m | 6ES7923-5BE00-0DB0 | |
| • 5.0 m | 6ES7923-5BF00-0DB0 | |
| • 6.5 m | 6ES7923-5BG50-0DB0 | |
| • 8.0 m | 6ES7923-5BJ00-0DB0 | |
| • 10.0 m | 6ES7923-5CB00-0DB0 | |
| Round-sheath ribbon cable | | |
| 16-pole, 0.14 mm ² | | Terminal module TP4 |
| Unshielded | | for 1-wire connection |
| • 30 m | 6ES7923-0CD00-0AA0 | • Push-in terminals without LEDs |
| • 60 m | 6ES7923-0CG00-0AA0 | • Screw-type terminals without LEDs |
| Shielded | | |
| • 30 m | 6ES7923-0CD00-0BA0 | Terminal module TP4 |
| • 60 m | 6ES7923-0CG00-0BA0 | for 3-wire connection |
| Round-sheath ribbon cable | | |
| 2 x 16-pole, 0.14 mm ² | | |
| Unshielded | | |
| • 30 m | 6ES7923-2CD00-0AA0 | Terminal module TPA |
| • 60 m | 6ES7923-2CG00-0AA0 | • Push-in terminals without LEDs |
| Connector (female ribbon connector) | 6ES7921-3BE10-0AA0 | • Screw-type terminals without LEDs |
| 16-pole, insulation displacement system, with strain relief devices; packing unit: 8 connectors and 8 cable grips | | |
| Accessories | | |
| Manual pliers | 6ES7928-0AA00-0AA0 | |
| For preparing the connectors (female ribbon connector) | | |
| | | |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Connection system - SIMATIC TOP connect system cabling for SIMATIC S7-1500 and ET 200MP

Fully modular connection

| Ordering data | Article No. | Article No. |
|--|---------------------------|--|
| Terminal modules (for 50-pin connecting cables) | | |
| Terminal module TP1 | | Accessories |
| for 1-wire connection | | ID labels for terminal modules in S7-1500 design |
| • Push-in terminals without LEDs | 6ES7924-2AA20-0AC0 | ID labels, insertable PU = 340 units |
| • Screw-type terminals without LEDs | 6ES7924-2AA20-0BA0 | 3RT1900-1SB20 |
| • Push-in terminals with LEDs | 6ES7924-2AA20-0BC0 | Shield for analog terminal module |
| • Screw-type terminals with LEDs | 6ES7924-2AA20-0BA0 | PU = 4 units (for connection of 50-pin connecting cable) |
| Terminal module TP3 | | Shield connection clamp |
| for 3-wire connection | | for shield plate at SIMATIC end, PU = 10 units |
| • Push-in terminals without LEDs | 6ES7924-2CA20-0AC0 | 6ES7590-5BA00-0AA0 |
| • Screw-type terminals without LEDs | 6ES7924-2CA20-0AA0 | for shield plate at field end, 2 x 2 ... 6 mm |
| • Push-in terminals with LEDs | 6ES7924-2CA20-0BC0 | 6ES7390-5AB00-0AA0 |
| • Screw-type terminals with LEDs | 6ES7924-2CA20-0BA0 | for shield plate at field end, 3 ... 8 mm |
| Terminal module for analog modules (for S7-1500 only) | | for shield plate at field end, 4 ... 13 mm |
| Terminal module TPA | 6ES7924-2CC20-0AC0 | 6ES7390-5BA00-0AA0 |
| • Push-in terminals without LEDs | 6ES7924-2CC20-0AA0 | 6ES7390-5CA00-0AA0 |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Connection system - SIMATIC TOP connect system cabling for S7-1500 and ET 200MP

Front connectors with single cores**Overview**

Can be used for SIMATIC S7-1500 and ET 200MP digital modules (24 V DC)

The front connectors with single cores replace the SIMATIC standard connectors

- 6ES7592-1AM00-0XB0

Technical specifications**Front connector with single cores for 16 channels (pins 1-20)**

| | |
|--|--|
| Rated operating voltage | 24 V DC |
| Permissible continuous current with simultaneous load of all cores, max. | 1.5 A |
| Permissible ambient temperature | 0 to 60 °C |
| Core type | H05V-K, UL 1007/1569; CSA TR64, or halogen-free |
| Number of single cores | 20 |
| Core cross-section | 0.5 mm ² ; Cu |
| Bundle diameter in mm | approx. 15 |
| Wire color | Blue, RAL 5010 |
| Designation of cores | Numbered from 1 to 20 (front connector contact = core number) |
| Assembly | Screw contacts |

Front connector with single cores for 32 channels (pins 1-40)

| | |
|--|--|
| Rated operating voltage | 24 V DC |
| Permissible continuous current with simultaneous load of all cores, max. | 1.5 A |
| Permissible ambient temperature | 0 to 60 °C |
| Core type | H05V-K, UL 1007/1569; CSA TR64, or halogen-free |
| Number of single cores | 40 |
| Core cross-section | 0.5 mm ² ; Cu |
| Bundle diameter in mm | approx. 17 |
| Wire color | Blue, RAL 5010 |
| Designation of cores | Numbered from 1 to 40 (front connector contact = core number) |
| Assembly | Screw contacts |

Ordering data**Article No.**

Front connector with single cores
for 32 channels (pins 1-40)

Core type H05V-K (0.5 mm²
with screwed connection)

- 2.5 m
- 3.2 m
- 5.0 m
- 6.5 m
- 8.0 m
- 10.0 m

6ES7922-5BC50-0AC0
6ES7922-5BD20-0AC0
6ES7922-5BF00-0AC0
6ES7922-5BG50-0AC0
6ES7922-5BJ00-0AC0
6ES7922-5CB00-0AC0

Core type H05Z-K, halogen-free
(0.5 mm² with screwed connection)

- 2.5 m
- 3.2 m
- 5.0 m
- 6.5 m
- 8.0 m
- 10.0 m

6ES7922-5BC50-0HC0
6ES7922-5BD20-0HC0
6ES7922-5BF00-0HC0
6ES7922-5BG50-0HC0
6ES7922-5BJ00-0HC0
6ES7922-5CB00-0HC0

Core type UL/CSA-certified
(0.5 mm² with screw connection)

- 3.2 m
- 5.0 m
- 6.5 m

6ES7922-5BD20-0UC0
6ES7922-5BF00-0UC0
6ES7922-5BG50-0UC0

Front connector with single cores
for 16 channels (pins 1-20)

Core type H05V-K (0.5 mm²
with screwed connection)

- 2.5 m
- 3.2 m
- 5.0 m
- 6.5 m
- 8.0 m
- 10.0 m

6ES7922-5BC50-0AB0
6ES7922-5BD20-0AB0
6ES7922-5BF00-0AB0
6ES7922-5BG50-0AB0
6ES7922-5BJ00-0AB0
6ES7922-5CB00-0AB0

Core type H05Z-K, halogen-free
(0.5 mm² with screwed connection)

- 2.5 m
- 3.2 m
- 5.0 m
- 6.5 m
- 8.0 m
- 10.0 m

6ES7922-5BC50-0HB0
6ES7922-5BD20-0HB0
6ES7922-5BF00-0HB0
6ES7922-5BG50-0HB0
6ES7922-5BJ00-0HB0
6ES7922-5CB00-0HB0

Core type UL/CSA-certified
(0.5 mm² with screw connection)

- 3.2 m
- 5.0 m
- 6.5 m

6ES7922-5BD20-0UB0
6ES7922-5BF00-0UB0
6ES7922-5BG50-0UB0

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Power supplies

1-phase, 24 V DC (for S7-1500 and ET 200MP)

Overview



The design and functionality of the SIMATIC PM 1507 single-phase load power supply (PM = power module) with automatic range selection of the input voltage makes it an optimal match to the SIMATIC S7-1500 PLC. It supplies the S7-1500 system components such as CPU, system power supply (PS), I/O circuits of the input and output modules and, if necessary, the sensors and actuators with 24 V DC.

Technical specifications

| Article number | 6EP1332-4BA00 | 6EP1333-4BA00 |
|---|---|--|
| Product | S7-1500 PM1507 | S7-1500 PM1507 |
| Power supply, type | 24 V/3 A | 24 V/8 A |
| Input | | |
| Input | 1-phase AC | 1-phase AC |
| Supply voltage | | |
| • 1 with AC Rated value | 120 V | 120 V |
| • 2 with AC Rated value | 230 V | 230 V |
| • Note | Automatic range selection | Automatic range selection |
| Input voltage | | |
| • 1 with AC | 85 ... 132 V | 85 ... 132 V |
| • 2 with AC | 170 ... 264 V | 170 ... 264 V |
| Wide-range input | No | No |
| Oversupply resistance | $2.3 \times V_{in\ rated}$, 1.3 ms | $2.3 \times V_{in\ rated}$, 1.3 ms |
| Mains buffering at $I_{out\ rated}$, min. | 20 ms; at $V_{in} = 93/187$ V | 20 ms; at $V_{in} = 93/187$ V |
| Rated line frequency | 50 ... 60 Hz | 50 ... 60 Hz |
| Rated line range | 45 ... 65 Hz | 45 ... 65 Hz |
| Input current | | |
| • at rated input voltage 120 V | 1.4 A | 3.7 A |
| • at rated input voltage 230 V | 0.8 A | 1.7 A |
| Switch-on current limiting (+25 °C), max. | 23 A | 62 A |
| Duration of inrush current limiting at 25 °C | | |
| • maximum | 3 ms | 3 ms |
| I^2t , max. | 1.3 A ² ·s | 12 A ² ·s |
| Built-in incoming fuse | T 3,15 A/250 V (not accessible) | T 6.3 A/250 V (not accessible) |
| Protection in the mains power input (IEC 898) | Recommended miniature circuit breaker: 10 A characteristic B or 6 A characteristic C | Recommended miniature circuit breaker: 16 A characteristic B or 10 A characteristic C |

Technical specifications (continued)

| Article number | 6EP1332-4BA00 | 6EP1333-4BA00 |
|---|--|--|
| Product | S7-1500 PM1507 | S7-1500 PM1507 |
| Power supply, type | 24 V/3 A | 24 V/8 A |
| Output | | |
| Output | Controlled, isolated DC voltage | Controlled, isolated DC voltage |
| Rated voltage V_{out} DC | 24 V | 24 V |
| Total tolerance, static \pm | 1 % | 1 % |
| Static mains compensation, approx. | 0.1 % | 0.1 % |
| Static load balancing, approx. | 0.1 % | 0.1 % |
| Residual ripple peak-peak, max. | 50 mV | 50 mV |
| Spikes peak-peak, max. (bandwidth: 20 MHz) | 150 mV | 150 mV |
| Product function | No | No |
| Output voltage adjustable | | |
| Status display | LED green for 24 V OK; LED red for error; LED yellow for stand-by | LED green for 24 V OK; LED red for error; LED yellow for stand-by |
| On/off behavior | No overshoot of V_{out} (soft start) | No overshoot of V_{out} (soft start) |
| Startup delay, max. | 1.5 s | 1.5 s |
| Voltage rise, typ. | 10 ms | 10 ms |
| Rated current value I_{out} rated | 3 A | 8 A |
| Current range | 0 ... 3 A | 0 ... 8 A |
| Active power supplied typical | 72 W | 192 W |
| Short-term overload current | | |
| • on short-circuiting during the start-up typical | 12 A | 35 A |
| • at short-circuit during operation typical | 12 A | 35 A |
| Duration of overloading capability for excess current | | |
| • on short-circuiting during the start-up | 70 ms | 70 ms |
| • at short-circuit during operation | 70 ms | 70 ms |
| Parallel switching for enhanced performance | Yes; Parallel switching of 3 A and 8 A possible, devices must be switched on at the same time, max. 75% per device with I-load | Yes; Parallel switching of 3 A and 8 A possible, devices must be switched on at the same time, max. 75% per device with I-load |
| Numbers of parallel switchable units for enhanced performance | 2 | 2 |
| Efficiency | | |
| Efficiency at V_{out} rated, I_{out} rated, approx. | 87 % | 90 % |
| Power loss at V_{out} rated, I_{out} rated, approx. | 11 W | 21 W |
| Closed-loop control | | |
| Dynamic mains compensation (V_{in} rated $\pm 15\%$), max. | 0.1 % | 0.1 % |
| Dynamic load smoothing (I_{out} : 50/100/50 %), $U_{out} \pm$ typ. | 1 % | 2 % |
| Dynamic load smoothing (I_{out} : 10/90/10 %), $U_{out} \pm$ typ. | 3 % | 3 % |
| Load step setting time 10 to 90%, typ. | 5 ms | 5 ms |
| Load step setting time 90 to 10%, typ. | 5 ms | 5 ms |
| Setting time maximum | 5 ms | 5 ms |
| Protection and monitoring | | |
| Output overvoltage protection | Additional control loop, limitation (closed loop control) at < 28.8 V | Additional control loop, limitation (closed loop control) at < 28.8 V |
| Current limitation | 3.15 ... 3.6 A | 8.4 ... 9.6 A |
| Current limitation, typ. | 3.4 A | 9 A |
| Property of the output Short-circuit proof | Yes | Yes |
| Short-circuit protection | Electronic shutdown, automatic restart | Electronic shutdown, automatic restart |
| Overload/short-circuit indicator | - | - |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Power supplies

1-phase, 24 V DC (for S7-1500 and ET 200MP)**Technical specifications (continued)**

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Article number | 6EP1332-4BA00 | 6EP1333-4BA00 |
| Product | S7-1500 PM1507 | S7-1500 PM1507 |
| Power supply, type | 24 V/3 A | 24 V/8 A |
| Safety | | |
| Primary/secondary isolation | Yes | Yes |
| Galvanic isolation | Safety extra-low output voltage Uout acc. to EN 60950-1 and EN 50178 and EN 61131-2 | Safety extra-low output voltage Uout acc. to EN 60950-1 and EN 50178 and EN 61131-2 |
| Protection class | Class I | Class I |
| Leakage current | | |
| • maximum | 3.5 mA | 3.5 mA |
| • typical | 0.4 mA | 1.3 mA |
| CE mark | Yes | Yes |
| UL/CSA approval | Yes | Yes |
| UL/cUL (CSA) approval | cULus-Listed (UL 508, CSA C22.2 No. 142), File E143289 | cULus-Listed (UL 508, CSA C22.2 No. 142), File E143289 |
| Explosion protection | ATEX (EX) II 3G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc; cULus (ISA 12.12.01, CSA C22.2 No.213) Class I, Div. 2, Group ABCD, T4, File E330455 | ATEX (EX) II 3G Ex nA nC IIC T3 Gc; cULus (ISA 12.12.01, CSA C22.2 No.213) Class I, Div. 2, Group ABCD, T3, File E330455 |
| Certificate of suitability IECEx | No | No |
| Certificate of suitability NEC Class 2 | No | No |
| FM approval | Class I, Div. 2, Group ABCD, T4 | Class I, Div. 2, Group ABCD, T4 |
| CB approval | Yes | Yes |
| Marine approval | GL, DNV | GL, DNV |
| Degree of protection (EN 60529) | IP20 | IP20 |
| EMC | | |
| Emitted interference | EN 55022 Class B | EN 55022 Class B |
| Supply harmonics limitation | EN 61000-3-2 | EN 61000-3-2 |
| Noise immunity | EN 61000-6-2 | EN 61000-6-2 |
| Operating data | | |
| Ambient temperature | | |
| • during operation | 0 ... 60 °C with natural convection | 0 ... 60 °C with natural convection |
| - Note | | |
| • during transport | -40 ... +85 °C | -40 ... +85 °C |
| • during storage | -40 ... +85 °C | -40 ... +85 °C |
| Humidity class according to EN 60721 | Climate class 3K3, no condensation | Climate class 3K3, no condensation |
| Mechanics | | |
| Connection technology | Screw-/spring clamp connection | Screw-/spring clamp connection |
| Connections | | |
| • Supply input | L, N, PE: 1 screw terminal each for 0.5 ... 2.5 mm ² | L, N, PE: 1 screw terminal each for 0.5 ... 2.5 mm ² |
| • Output | L+, M: 2 spring-loaded terminals each for 0.5 to 2.5 mm ² | L+, M: 2 spring-loaded terminals each for 0.5 to 2.5 mm ² |
| Product function | | |
| • removable terminal at input | Yes | Yes |
| • removable terminal at output | Yes | Yes |
| Width of the enclosure | 50 mm | 75 mm |
| Height of the enclosure | 147 mm | 147 mm |
| Depth of the enclosure | 129 mm | 129 mm |
| Weight, approx. | 0.45 kg | 0.74 kg |
| Product property of the enclosure housing for side-by-side mounting | Yes | Yes |
| Installation | Can be mounted onto S7-1500 rail | Can be mounted onto S7-1500 rail |
| Other information | Specifications at rated input voltage and ambient temperature +25 °C (unless otherwise specified) | Specifications at rated input voltage and ambient temperature +25 °C (unless otherwise specified) |

Ordering data**Article No.****Article No.****SIMATIC PM 1507****6EP1332-4BA00****SIMATIC PM 1507****6EP1333-4BA00**

Stabilized power supply for SIMATIC S7-1500
Input 120/230 V AC,
output 24 V DC, 3 A

Stabilized power supply for SIMATIC S7-1500
Input 120/230 V AC,
output 24 V DC, 8 A

Overview

- Power supplies for the SIMATIC S7-1500
- For conversion of AC or DC line voltages to the operating voltages required for the internal electronics
- 25 or 60 W output power
- Can be used for S7-1500 or ET 200MP
- Configuration via STEP 7 V12 and higher

Technical specifications

| Article number | 6ES7505-0KA00-0AB0 PS 25W 24V DC | 6ES7505-0RA00-0AB0 PS 60W 24/48/60V DC | 6ES7507-0RA00-0AB0 PS 60W 120/230V AC/DC |
|---|--|--|--|
| Product type designation | | | |
| Engineering with | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • STEP 7 TIA Portal can be configured/integrated as of version • STEP 7 can be configured/integrated as of version | V12 / V12 V5.5 SP3 or higher | V12 / V12 V5.5 SP3 or higher | V12 / V12 V5.5 SP3 or higher |
| FH technology | | | |
| Redundancy | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Redundancy capability - for increased power | Yes Yes | Yes Yes | Yes Yes |
| Supply voltage | | | |
| Rated value (DC) | 24 V; SELV | 24 V / 48 V / 60 V | 120 V / 230 V |
| permissible range, lower limit (DC) | Static 19.2 V, dynamic 18.5 V | Static 19.2 V, dynamic 18.5 V | 88 V |
| permissible range, upper limit (DC) | Static 28.8 V, dynamic 30.2 V | Static 72 V, dynamic 75.5 V | 300 V |
| Rated value (AC) | | | 120 V / 230 V |
| permissible range, lower limit (AC) | | | 85 V |
| permissible range, upper limit (AC) | | | 264 V |
| Reverse polarity protection | Yes | Yes | |
| short-circuit protection | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Line frequency | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rated value 50 Hz • permissible frequency range, lower limit • permissible frequency range, upper limit | | | Yes 47 Hz 63 Hz |
| Mains buffering | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mains/voltage failure stored energy time | 20 ms | 20 ms | 20 ms |
| Input current | | | |
| Rated value at 48 V DC | | 1.5 A | |
| Rated value at 60 V DC | | 1.2 A | |
| Rated value at 120 V DC | | | 0.6 A |
| Rated value at 230 V DC | | | 0.3 A |
| Rated value at 120 V AC | | | 0.6 A |
| Rated value at 230 V AC | | | 0.34 A |
| Output current | | | |
| short-circuit protection | Yes | Yes | Yes |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Power supplies

System power supplies**Technical specifications (continued)**

| Article number | 6ES7505-0KA00-0AB0 PS 25W 24V DC | 6ES7505-0RA00-0AB0 PS 60W 24/48/60V DC | 6ES7507-0RA00-0AB0 PS 60W 120/230V AC/DC |
|--|---|---|---|
| Power | | | |
| Infeed power to the backplane bus | 25 W | 60 W | 60 W |
| Power losses | | | |
| Power loss at nominal rating conditions | 6.2 W | 12 W | 12 W |
| Interrupts/diagnostics/status information | | | |
| Status indicator | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Galvanic isolation | | | |
| primary/secondary | Yes; Electrical isolation for max. 60 V AC/75 V DC (base isolation) | Yes; Electrical isolation for 230 V AC (reinforced isolation) | Yes |
| Isolation | | | |
| Isolation checked with | 707 V DC (type test) | 2500V DC 2s (routine test) | 2500V DC 2s (routine test) |
| EMC | | | |
| Surge immunity | | | |
| • on the supply lines acc. to IEC 61000-4-5 | Yes; +/- 1 kV (acc. to IEC 61000-4-5; 1995; surge symm.), +/- 2 kV (acc. to IEC 61000-4-5; 1995; surge asymm.), no external protective circuit required | Yes; +/- 1 kV (acc. to IEC 61000-4-5; 1995; surge symm.), +/- 2 kV (acc. to IEC 61000-4-5; 1995; surge asymm.), no external protective circuit required | Yes; +/- 1 kV (acc. to IEC 61000-4-5; 1995; surge symm.), +/- 2 kV (acc. to IEC 61000-4-5; 1995; surge asymm.), no external protective circuit required |
| Degree and class of protection | | | |
| Degree of protection to EN 60529 | IP20 | IP20 | IP20 |
| Protection class | 3; with protective conductor | 1; with protective conductor | 1; with protective conductor |
| Dimensions | | | |
| Width | 35 mm | 70 mm | 70 mm |
| Height | 147 mm | 147 mm | 147 mm |
| Depth | 129 mm | 129 mm | 129 mm |
| Weights | | | |
| Weight, approx. | 350 g | 600 g | 600 g |

Ordering data**Article No.****Article No.****Power supplies**

For supplying the backplane bus of the S7-1500

24 V DC input voltage, power 25 W

24/48/60 V DC input voltage, power 60 W

120/230 V AC input voltage, power 60 W

6ES7505-0KA00-0AB0**6ES7505-0RA00-0AB0****6ES7507-0RA00-0AB0****Accessories****SIMATIC S7-1500 mounting rails**

Fixed lengths, with grounding elements

- 160 mm
- 245 mm
- 482 mm
- 530 mm
- 830 mm

For cutting to length by customer, without drill holes; grounding elements must be ordered separately

- 2000 mm

6ES7590-1AB60-0AA0**6ES7590-1AC40-0AA0****6ES7590-1AE80-0AA0****6ES7590-1AF30-0AA0****6ES7590-1AJ30-0AA0****PE connection element for mounting rail 2000 mm**

Spare part, 20 units

6ES7590-1BC00-0AA0**Power connector**

With coding element for power supply module; spare part, 10 units

6ES7590-5AA00-0AA0**6ES7590-8AA00-0AA0**

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

SIPLUS power supplies

Single-phase, 24 V DC/3 A (SIPLUS PM 1507)**Application**

The design and functionality of the SIMATIC PM 1507 single-phase load power supply (PM = power module) with automatic range selection of the input voltage are an optimal match to the SIMATIC S7-1500 PLC. It supplies the S7-1500 system components such as CPU, system power supply (PS), I/O circuits of the input and output modules and, if necessary, the sensors and actuators with 24 V DC.

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Ordering data**Article No.****SIPLUS S7-1500 PM 1507**(extended temperature range
and medial exposure)Input 120/230 V AC,
output 24 V DC, 3 A**6AG1332-4BA00-7AA0**

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

SIPLUS power supplies

Single-phase, 24 V DC/8 A (SIPLUS PM 1507)**Application****Ordering data****Article No.****SIPLUS S7-1500 PM 1507**(extended temperature range
and medial exposure)Input 120/230 V AC,
output 24 V DC, 8 A**6AG1333-4BA00-7AA0**

The design and functionality of the SIMATIC PM 1507 single-phase load power supply (PM = power module) with automatic range selection of the input voltage are an optimal match to the SIMATIC S7-1500 PLC. It supplies the S7-1500 system components such as CPU, system power supply (PS), I/O circuits of the input and output modules and, if necessary, the sensors and actuators with 24 V DC.

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Overview



- System power supplies for the SIMATIC S7-1500
- For conversion of AC or DC line voltages to the operating voltages required for the internal electronics
- 25 or 60 W output power
- Can be used for S7-1500 or ET 200MP
- Configuration via STEP 7 V12

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Technical specifications

| Article number | 6AG1505-0KA00-7AB0 | 6AG1505-0RA00-7AB0 | 6AG1507-0RA00-7AB0 |
|--|---|---|--|
| Based on | 6ES7505-0KA00-0AB0 SIPLUS S7-1500 PS 25W 24V DC | 6ES7505-0RA00-0AB0 SIPLUS S7-1500 PS 60W 24/48/60V DC | 6ES7507-0RA00-0AB0 SIPLUS S7-1500 PS 60W 120/230V AC/DC |
| Ambient conditions | | | |
| Ambient temperature in operation | | | |
| • Min. | -40 °C; = Tmin; startup @ -25 °C | -40 °C; = Tmin; startup @ -25 °C | -40 °C; = Tmin; startup @ -25 °C |
| • max. | 70 °C; = Tmax; for vertical mounting position Tmax = +40 °C | 70 °C; = Tmax; > +60 °C max. power input 30 W; for vertical mounting position Tmax = +40 °C | 70 °C; = Tmax; for vertical mounting position Tmax = +40 °C |
| Storage/transport temperature | | | |
| • Min. | | -40 °C | |
| • max. | | 70 °C | |
| Extended ambient conditions | | | |
| • Relative to ambient temperature-atmospheric pressure-installation altitude | Tmin ... Tmax at 1080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1000 m ... +2000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2000 m ... +3500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3500 m ... +5000 m) | Tmin ... Tmax at 1080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1000 m ... +2000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2000 m ... +3500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3500 m ... +5000 m) | Tmin ... Tmax at 1080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1000 m ... +2000 m) |
| Relative humidity | | | |
| - With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max. | 100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions) | 100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions) | 100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions) |
| Resistance | | | |
| - against biologically active substances / conformity with EN 60721-3-3 | Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! |
| - against chemically active substances / conformity with EN 60721-3-3 | Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray according to EN 60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray according to EN 60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray according to EN 60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! |
| - against mechanically active substances / conformity with EN 60721-3-3 | Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! | Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation! |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

SIPLUS power supplies

SIPLUS system power supplies

| Ordering data | Article No. |
|---|---------------------------|
| SIPLUS system power supplies | |
| (extended temperature range and medial exposure) | |
| For supplying the backplane bus of the S7-1500 | |
| 24 V DC input voltage, power 25 W | 6AG1505-0KA00-7AB0 |
| 24/48/60 V DC input voltage, power 60 W | 6AG1505-0RA00-7AB0 |
| 120/230 V AC input voltage, power 60 W | 6AG1507-0RA00-7AB0 |

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Operator control and monitoring

SIMATIC HMI Basic Panels and Comfort Panels

Overview SIMATIC HMI Basic Panels (2nd Generation)



SIMATIC HMI Basic Panels, 2nd generation

With their fully developed HMI basic functions, 2nd generation SIMATIC HMI Basic Panels are the ideal entry level series for simple HMI applications.

The device family offers panels with 4", 7", 9" and 12" widescreen displays, as well as combined key and touch operation.

The innovative high-resolution widescreen displays with 64 000 colors are also suitable for upright installation, and they can be dimmed down to 100 %. The innovative operator interface with improved usability opens up a diverse range of options thanks to new controls and graphics. The new USB interface enables the connection of keyboard, mouse or barcode scanner, and supports the simple archiving of data on a USB stick.

The integrated Ethernet or RS 485/422 interface (version-specific) enables simple connection to the controller.

For further information, see chapter 3, page 3/145.

Overview SIMATIC HMI Basic Panels (1st Generation)



- Ideal entry-level series from 3" to 15" for operating and monitoring compact machines and systems
- Clear process representation thanks to use of pixel-graphics displays
- Intuitive operation using Touch and tactile function keys
- Equipped with all the necessary basic functions such as alarm logging, recipe management, plots, vector graphics, and language switching
- Simple connection to the controller via integral Ethernet interface or separate version with RS 485/422
- Faster commissioning thanks to integrated diagnostics viewer and IP setting for SIMATIC S7-1200 and S7-1500 PLCs

For further information, see chapter 3, page 3/146.

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Operator control and monitoring

SIMATIC HMI Basic Panels and Comfort Panels

Overview SIMATIC HMI Comfort Panels



SIMATIC HMI Comfort Panels

- Excellent HMI functionality for demanding applications
- Widescreen TFT displays with 4", 7", 9", 12", 15", 19" and 22" diagonals (all 16 million colors) with up to 40% more visualization area as compared to the predecessor devices
- Integrated high-end functionality with archives, scripts, PDF/Word/Excel viewer, Internet Explorer, Media Player and Web Server
- Dimmable displays from 0 to 100% via PROFIenergy, via the HMI project or via a controller

- Modern industrial design, cast aluminum fronts for 7" upwards
- Upright installation for all touch devices
- Optimal selection option: seven touch and five key versions are available
- Data security in the event of a power failure for the device and for the SIMATIC HMI Memory Card
- Innovative service and commissioning concept through second SD card (automatic backup)
- Maximum performance with short screen refresh times
- Suitable for extremely harsh industrial environments thanks to extended approvals such as ATEX 2/22 and marine approvals
- Wide range of communication options: PROFIBUS and PROFINET onboard; 2 x PROFINET with integrated switch for 7" models or larger; plus 1 x PROFINET with Gigabit support for 15" models or larger
- All versions can be used as an OPC UA client or as an OPC DA server
- Key-operated devices with LED in every function key and new text input mechanism, similar to the keypads of mobile phones
- All keys have a service life of 2 million operations
- Configuring with the WinCC engineering software of the TIA Portal

For further information, see chapter 3, page 3/151.

SIPLUS Basic Panels and Comfort Panels

Overview

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products.

For technical documentation on SIPLUS, see:
<http://www.siemens.com/siplus-extreme>

For further information, see chapter 3, page 3/152.

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Accessories

Mounting rails**Overview**

- Aluminum mounting rail for mounting the SIMATIC S7-1500 or ET 200MP
- With integrated DIN rail for snapping on a wide range of standard components
- Attachment of modules with a single screw
- Installation by screwing to the control cabinet wall
- Entire length of rail can be used

Ordering data**Article No.****SIMATIC S7-1500 mounting rails**

Fixed lengths,
with grounding elements

- 160 mm
- 245 mm
- 482 mm
- 530 mm
- 830 mm

For cutting to length by customer,
without drill holes; grounding ele-
ments must be ordered separately

- 2000 mm

- 6ES7590-1AB60-0AA0**
6ES7590-1AC40-0AA0
6ES7590-1AE80-0AA0
6ES7590-1AF30-0AA0
6ES7590-1AJ30-0AA0

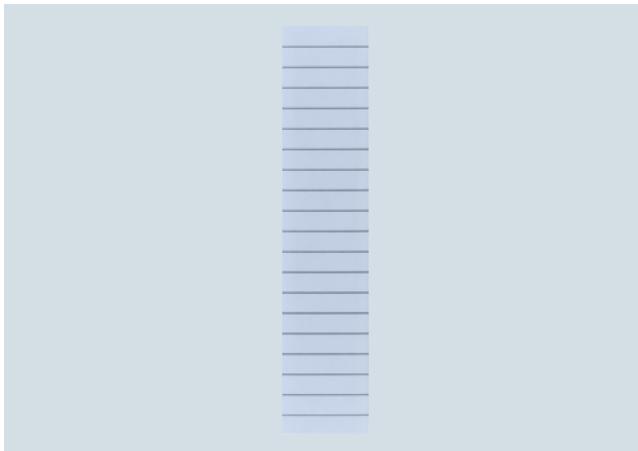
6ES7590-1BC00-0AA0

**PE connection element
for mounting rail 2000 mm**

20 units

6ES7590-5AA00-0AA0

4

Labeling sheets**Overview****Ordering data****Article No.****DIN A4 labeling sheets**

For 35 mm modules;
10 sheets with 10 labeling strips,
each for I/O modules; perforated,
color Al grey

For 25 mm modules;
10 sheets with 10 labeling strips
each for I/O modules; perforated,
color Al grey

6ES7592-2AX00-0AA0

6ES7592-1AX00-0AA0

- Film sheets for the application-specific, automatic labeling of I/O modules of the SIMATIC S7-1500 using standard laser printers
- Printing direct from the TIA Portal possible
 - No double entry of symbols and/or addresses
 - Saves time and avoids typing errors
- Plain color films, tear-resistant, dirt-repellent
- Simple handling:
 - Perforated labeling sheets in DIN A4 format for easy separation of the labeling strips
 - Detached strips can be inserted directly into the I/O modules
- Different colors to differentiate module types; yellow reserved for failsafe systems

SIMATIC S7-1500 advanced controller

Accessories

Spare parts

Overview

Front doors



- Versions:
 - Universal front doors for digital and analog I/O modules
 - Universal front doors for the interface module IM155-5 PN ST
- Included in the scope of delivery of the respective modules
Can be ordered as a spare part in a set consisting of five universal (unlabeled) front doors
- Front doors for I/O modules: Universal labeling sheets and cabling diagrams are included. Cabling diagrams can be detached from preperforated sheets and inserted inside the door

U connector



- To interconnect the modules (self-assembling backplane bus)
- Implementation of a rugged, interference-free station setup through
 - consistent separation of supply voltage of modules and data signals
 - fully shielded, gold-plated contacts for the data bus
- Included in the scope of delivery of each module. Available as spare part in sets of 5

Shielding



- Components for implementing the integrated shielding concept of the S7-1500:
 - 24 V DC infeed element for supplying the analog module:
Strict separation of infeed and analog signals ensures high EMC stability
 - Shield clamp for insertion in the front connector:
Allows a low-impedance connection and optimally dissipates interference
 - Universal shield terminal:
Connects the cable shield with the shield clamp and is simultaneously used for mechanical fixing
- Included in the scope of delivery of the analog modules.
Available as a spare part in two versions:
 - Shielding set, comprising infeed element, shield clamp, and shield terminal (pack of 5 units each)
 - Individual shield terminals (pack of 20)
- No tool required for assembly/disassembly

Ordering data

Article No.

| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| Universal front door for IM 155-5 PN ST | 6ES7528-0AA70-7AA0 |
| 5 front doors; spare part | |
| Universal front door for I/O modules | |
| 5 front doors; with 5 labeling strips (front) and 5 cabling diagrams per front door; spare part | |
| • For module width 35 mm | 6ES7528-0AA00-7AA0 |
| • For module width 25 mm | 6ES7528-0AA00-0AA0 |
| U connector | 6ES7590-0AA00-0AA0 |
| 5 units; spare part | |
| Shielding set I/O | 6ES7590-5CA00-0AA0 |
| Infeed element, shield clamp, and shield terminal; 5 units, spare part | |
| • For module width 35 mm | 6ES7590-5CA00-0AA0 |
| • For module width 25 mm | 6ES7590-5CA10-0AA0 |
| Shield terminal element | 6ES7590-5BA00-0AA0 |
| 10 units; spare part | |